6. Courses

6.1. Advanced Lab Informatics (Master) - T-WIWI-110541 .......................................................... 111
6.3. Advanced Lab Security, Usability and Society - T-WIWI-108439 ............................................ 117
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Topics in Economic Theory</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102609</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algorithmic Methods for Hard Optimization Problems</td>
<td>T-WINFO-103334</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algorithms for Planar Graphs</td>
<td>T-INFO-101986</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algorithms I</td>
<td>T-INFO-100001</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algorithms II</td>
<td>T-INFO-102020</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analysis of Multivariate Data</td>
<td>T-WINFO-103063</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Informatics – Applications of Artificial Intelligence</td>
<td>T-WIWI-110340</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Informatics – Information Security</td>
<td>T-WIWI-110342</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Informatics – Modelling</td>
<td>T-WIWI-110338</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auction &amp; Mechanism Design</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102876</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor Thesis</td>
<td>T-INFO-109907</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Notions of Computer Science</td>
<td>T-INFO-101964</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Notions of Computer Science Pass</td>
<td>T-INFO-101965</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Practical Course for the ICPC-Programming Contest</td>
<td>T-INFO-101991</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Principles of Economic Policy</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103213</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basics of German Company Tax Law and Tax Planning</td>
<td>T-WIWI-108711</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Big Data Analytics</td>
<td>T-INFO-101305</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration: Finance and Accounting</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102819</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration: Production Economics and Marketing</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102818</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Process Modelling</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102697</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Strategies of Banks</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102626</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Law for Beginners</td>
<td>T-INFO-103339</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cognitive Systems</td>
<td>T-INFO-101356</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competition in Networks</td>
<td>T-WIWI-100005</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Architecture</td>
<td>T-INFO-101355</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Graphics</td>
<td>T-INFO-101393</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Graphics Pass</td>
<td>T-INFO-104313</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Organization</td>
<td>T-INFO-103531</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consulting in Practice</td>
<td>T-INFO-101975</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consumer Behavior</td>
<td>T-WIWI-106569</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curves in CAD</td>
<td>T-INFO-102067</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data and Storage Management</td>
<td>T-INFO-101276</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Mining and Applications</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103066</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database Systems</td>
<td>T-INFO-101497</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decision Theory</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102792</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deployment of Database Systems</td>
<td>T-INFO-101317</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derivatives</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102643</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design, Construction and Sustainability Assessment of Buildings I</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102742</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design, Construction and Sustainability Assessment of Buildings II</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102743</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Circuits Design</td>
<td>T-INFO-103469</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Services: Foundations</td>
<td>T-WIWI-111307</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics and Behavior</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102892</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I: Microeconomics</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102708</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics III: Introduction in Econometrics</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102736</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eFinance: Information Systems for Securities Trading</td>
<td>T-WIWI-110797</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Policy</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102607</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercises in Civil Law</td>
<td>T-INFO-102013</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102704</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Accounting for Global Firms</td>
<td>T-WIWI-107505</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Data Science</td>
<td>T-WIWI-111238</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Econometrics</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103064</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Econometrics II</td>
<td>T-WIWI-110939</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Intermediation</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102623</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102605</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formal Systems</td>
<td>T-INFO-101336</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Interactive Systems</td>
<td>T-WIWI-109816</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Mobile Business</td>
<td>T-WIWI-104679</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Production Management</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102606</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table Of Contents

6.63. Geometric Basics for Geometry Processing - T-INFO-101293 .......................................................... 199
6.64. Geometric Optimization - T-INFO-101267 ......................................................................................... 200
6.65. Global Optimization I - T-WIWI-102726 ............................................................................................ 201
6.66. Global Optimization I and II - T-WIWI-103638 .............................................................................. 203
6.67. Global Optimization II - T-WIWI-102727 ....................................................................................... 206
6.68. Human Resource Management - T-WIWI-102909 ....................................................................... 208
6.69. Human-Machine Interaction - T-INFO-101266 .............................................................................. 209
6.70. Human-Machine Interaction Pass - T-INFO-106257 ....................................................................... 210
6.71. Industrial Organization - T-WIWI-102844 ....................................................................................... 211
6.72. Information Systems 1 - T-WIWI-109817 ........................................................................................ 212
6.73. Information Systems 2 - T-WIWI-109818 ........................................................................................ 213
6.74. Integrated Network and Systems Management - T-INFO-101284 ................................................. 214
6.75. Intellectual Property and Data Protection - T-INFO-109840 ......................................................... 215
6.76. International Finance - T-WIWI-102646 ........................................................................................ 216
6.77. Introduction in Computer Networks - T-INFO-102015 ................................................................. 218
6.78. Introduction to Energy Economics - T-WIWI-102746 ................................................................... 219
6.79. Introduction to Game Theory - T-WIWI-102850 ........................................................................... 220
6.80. Introduction to Machine Learning - T-WIWI-111028 ................................................................... 222
6.81. Introduction to Neural Networks and Genetic Algorithms - T-WIWI-111029 .............................. 223
6.82. Introduction to Operations Research I and II - T-WIWI-102758 .................................................... 224
6.83. Introduction to Public Finance - T-WIWI-102877 .......................................................................... 226
6.84. Introduction to Stochastic Optimization - T-WIWI-106546 ........................................................... 228
6.85. Investments - T-WIWI-102604 ....................................................................................................... 229
6.86. Lab Protocol Engineering - T-INFO-102066 ................................................................................. 230
6.87. Lab: Working with Database Systems - T-INFO-103552 ............................................................. 231
6.88. Logistics and Supply Chain Management - T-WIWI-102870 ....................................................... 232
6.89. Macroeconomic Theory - T-WIWI-109121 ................................................................................... 233
6.90. Management and Strategy - T-WIWI-102629 ................................................................................. 234
6.91. Managing Organizations - T-WIWI-102630 ............................................................................... 236
6.92. Managing the Marketing Mix - T-WIWI-102805 ......................................................................... 238
6.93. MARS Basis Lab - T-INFO-102053 ................................................................................................ 239
6.94. Mathematics I for Information Systems - Exam - T-MATH-109942 .............................................. 240
6.95. Mathematics I for Information Systems - Exercise - T-MATH-109943 ....................................... 241
6.96. Mathematics II for Information Systems - Exam - T-MATH-109944 ............................................ 242
6.97. Mathematics II for Information Systems - Exercise - T-MATH-109945 ....................................... 243
6.98. Mechanisms and Applications of Workflow Systems - T-INFO-101257 ........................................ 244
6.99. Mechatronics and Robotics - T-INFO-101294 .............................................................................. 245
6.100. Microprocessors I - T-INFO-101972 ............................................................................................. 246
6.101. Mobile Computing and Internet of Things - T-INFO-102061 .................................................... 247
6.102. Mobile Robots – Practical Course - T-INFO-101992 .................................................................. 248
6.103. Modeling and OR-Software: Introduction - T-WIWI-106199 ................................................. 249
6.104. Nonlinear Optimization I - T-WIWI-102724 .............................................................................. 250
6.105. Nonlinear Optimization I and II - T-WIWI-103637 .................................................................. 252
6.106. Nonlinear Optimization II - T-WIWI-102725 .............................................................................. 254
6.109. Platform Economy - T-WIWI-109936 ......................................................................................... 259
6.110. Practical Course Computer Engineering: Hardware Design - T-INFO-102011 ................................ 261
6.111. Practical Course Computer Engineering: Hardware Design Pass - T-INFO-105983 ................ 262
6.112. Practical Course Web Applications and Service-Oriented Architectures (II) - T-INFO-103119 .... 263
6.113. Practical Course: Lego Mindstorms - T-INFO-107502 .............................................................. 264
6.115. Practical Seminar Platforms - T-WIWI-109937 ........................................................................ 266
6.116. Practical Seminar Servitization - T-WIWI-109939 ...................................................................... 267
6.117. Practical Seminar: Digital Services - T-WIWI-110888 ............................................................... 268
6.118. Problem Solving, Communication and Leadership - T-WIWI-102871 .......................................... 269
6.119. Process Mining - T-WIWI-109799 ............................................................................................ 271
6.120. Production Economics and Sustainability - T-WIWI-102820 ..................................................... 273
6.121. Programming - T-INFO-101531 .................................................................................................. 274

Information Systems B.Sc.
Module Handbook as of 09/03/2021
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6.123.</td>
<td>Project Management in Practice - T-INFO-101976</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.124.</td>
<td>Public Law I &amp; II - T-INFO-110300</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.125.</td>
<td>Public Revenues - T-WIWI-102739</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.126.</td>
<td>Public Sector Finance - T-WIWI-109590</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.127.</td>
<td>Real Estate Management I - T-WIWI-102744</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.128.</td>
<td>Real Estate Management II - T-WIWI-102745</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.131.</td>
<td>Robotics I - Introduction to Robotics - T-INFO-108014</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.132.</td>
<td>Security - T-INFO-101371</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.133.</td>
<td>Selling IT-Solutions Professionally - T-INFO-101977</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.135.</td>
<td>Seminar in Business Administration (Bachelor) - T-WIWI-103486</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.136.</td>
<td>Seminar in Economics (Bachelor) - T-WIWI-103487</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.137.</td>
<td>Seminar in Informatics (Bachelor) - T-WIWI-103485</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.138.</td>
<td>Seminar in Operations Research (Bachelor) - T-WIWI-103488</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.139.</td>
<td>Seminar in Statistics (Bachelor) - T-WIWI-103489</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.140.</td>
<td>Seminar Informatics A - T-INFO-104336</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.141.</td>
<td>Seminar: Legal Studies I - T-INFO-101997</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.142.</td>
<td>Software Engineering I - T-INFO-101968</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.143.</td>
<td>Software Engineering I Pass - T-INFO-101995</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.144.</td>
<td>Software Engineering II - T-INFO-101370</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.145.</td>
<td>Special Topics in Information Systems - T-WIWI-109940</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.147.</td>
<td>Statistics I - T-WIWI-102737</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.149.</td>
<td>Strategic Finance and Technoloy Change - T-WIWI-110511</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.150.</td>
<td>Supplement Applied Informatics - T-WIWI-110711</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.151.</td>
<td>Surfaces for Computer aided Design - T-INFO-102073</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.152.</td>
<td>Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management - T-WIWI-102714</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.154.</td>
<td>Telematics - T-INFO-101338</td>
<td>334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.156.</td>
<td>Web Applications and Service-Oriented Architectures (I) - T-INFO-103122</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1 General information

Welcome to the new module handbook of your study program! We are delighted that you have decided to study at the KIT Department of Economics and Management and wish you a good start into the new semester! In the following we would like to give you a short introduction to the most important terms and rules that are important in connection with the choice of modules, courses and examinations.

1.1 Structural elements

The program exists of several subjects (e.g. business administration, economics, operations research). Every subject is split into modules and every module itself consists of one or more interrelated module component exams. The extent of every module is indicated by credit points (CP), which will be credited after the successful completion of the module. Some of the modules are obligatory. According to the interdisciplinary character of the program, a great variety of individual specialization and deepening possibilities exists for a large number of modules. This enables the student to customize content and time schedule of the program according to personal needs, interest and job perspective. The module handbook describes the modules belonging to the program. It describes particularly:

- the structure of the modules
- the extent (in CP),
- the dependencies of the modules,
- the learning outcomes,
- the assessment and examinations.

The module handbook serves as a necessary orientation and as a helpful guide throughout the studies. The module handbook does not replace the course catalog, which provides important information concerning each semester and variable course details (e.g. time and location of the course).

1.2 Begin and completion of a module

Each module and each examination can only be selected once. The decision on the assignment of an examination to a module (if, for example, an examination in several modules is selectable) is made by the student at the moment when he / she is registered for the appropriate examination. A module is completed or passed when the module examination is passed (grade 4.0 or better). For modules in which the module examination is carried out over several partial examinations, the following applies: The module is completed when all necessary module partial examinations have been passed. In the case of modules which offer alternative partial examinations, the module examination is concluded with the examination with which the required total credit points are reached or exceeded. The module grade, however, is combined with the weight of the predefined credit points for the module in the overall grade calculation.

1.3 Module versions

It is not uncommon for modules to be revised due to, for example, new courses or cancelled examinations. As a rule, a new module version is created, which applies to all students who are new to the module. On the other hand, students who have already started the module enjoy confidence and remain in the old module version. These students can complete the module on the same conditions as at the beginning of the module (exceptions are regulated by the examination committee). The date of the student's "binding declaration" on the choice of the module in the sense of §5(2) of the Study and Examination Regulation is decisive. This binding declaration is made by registering for the first examination in this module.

In the module handbook, all modules are presented in their current version. The version number is given in the module description. Older module versions can be accessed via the previous module handbooks in the archive at http://www.wiwi.kit.edu/Archiv_MHB.php.

1.4 General and partial examinations

Module examinations can be either taken in a general examination or in partial examinations. If the module examination is offered as a general examination, the entire learning content of the module will be examined in a single examination. If the module examination is subdivided into partial examinations, the content of each course will be examined in corresponding partial examinations. Registration for examinations can be done online at the campus management portal. The following functions can be accessed on https://campus.studium.kit.edu/:

- Register/unregister for examinations
- Check for examination results
- Create transcript of records

For further and more detailed information, https://studium.kit.edu/Seiten/FAQ.aspx.

1.5 Types of exams

Exams are split into written exams, oral exams and alternative exam assessments. Exams are always graded. Non exam assessments can be repeated several times and are not graded.
1.6 Repeating exams

Principally, a failed written exam, oral exam or alternative exam assessment can repeated only once. If the repeat examination (including an eventually provided verbal repeat examination) will be failed as well, the examination claim is lost. A request for a second repetition has to be made in written form to the examination committee two months after loosing the examination claim. A counseling interview is mandatory.

For further information see [http://www.wiwi.kit.edu/hinweiseZweitwdh.php](http://www.wiwi.kit.edu/hinweiseZweitwdh.php).

1.7 Examiners

The examination committee has appointed the KIT examiners and lecturers listed in the module handbook for the modules and their courses as examiners for the courses they offer.

1.8 Additional accomplishments

Additional accomplishments are voluntarily taken exams, which have no impact on the overall grade of the student and can take place on the level of single courses or on entire modules. It is also mandatory to declare an additional accomplishment as such at the time of registration for an exam. Additional accomplishments with at most 30 CP may appear additionally in the certificate.

1.9 Further information

For current information about studying at the KIT Department of Economics and Management, please visit our website [www.wiwi.kit.edu](http://www.wiwi.kit.edu) as well as Instagram, LinkedIn, and YouTube. Please also see current notices and announcements for students at: [https://www.wiwi.kit.edu/studium.php](https://www.wiwi.kit.edu/studium.php).

Information around the legal and official framework of the study program can be found in the respective study and examination regulations of your study program. These are available under the Official Announcements of KIT ([http://www.sle.kit.edu/amtlicheBekanntmachungen.php](http://www.sle.kit.edu/amtlicheBekanntmachungen.php)).

More detailed information about the legal and general conditions of the program can be found in the examination regulation of the program ([http://www.sle.kit.edu/amtlicheBekanntmachungen.php](http://www.sle.kit.edu/amtlicheBekanntmachungen.php)).

1.10 Contact persons

for Bachelor students

**Personal consultation:** KIT Department of Informatics, Informatics Study Program Service
Informatics Building 50.34, EG, Rooms 001.2./3
bachelor@wirtschaftsinformatik.kit.edu

**editorial responsibility:** Lena Coerd, KIT Department of Informatics
Phone: +49 721 608-48893
modulhandbuch@informatik.kit.edu

for master students

**Personal consultation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management, Examination Office
Gebäude am Kronenplatz Building 05.20, 3rd floor, Room 3C-05
master@wirtschaftsinformatik.kit.edu

**editorial responsibility:** Dr. André Wiesner, KIT Department of Economics and Management
Phone: +49 721 608-44061
modul@wiwi.kit.edu

---

**Caution: exam type dependent on further pandemic developments**

Due to the current situation, online formats are also available for examinations that are typically offered as presence examinations, depending on the circumstances.

All assessments that are announced in the modules as a written exam (written exam/sP according to SPO § 4 Abs. 2, Pkt. 1) can therefore also be offered as an alternative exam assessment/PLaA (according to SPO § 4 Abs. 2, Pkt. 3) depending on further pandemic developments. And vice versa. As alternative examination formats, a) online examinations with video supervision (sP) and optionally a face-to-face examination in the same examination period are offered. Or b) the Online Open Book exam (PLaA) format.

This option applies to all modules and assessments listed in the module handbook, regardless of whether or not corresponding references are already made to them there. It is also at the discretion of the responsible examiners whether they allow a 'free shot' for their examination when determining the type of examination.
2 Study plan

The Bachelor’s programme in Information Systems has a standard study period of six semesters and comprises 180 credit points. The basic area in the first four semesters is methodically oriented. In the fifth and sixth semesters, students deepen their specialist knowledge, which can be structured according to personal interests and goals within the curriculum.

Figure 2 shows the subject and module structure with the allocation of credit points (LP) and, as an example, a possible distribution of modules and courses in the basic area over the semesters.

In the first four semesters, the modules illustrated from the subjects Information Systems, Informatics, Mathematics, Economics and Law are compulsory.

In the fifth and sixth semesters, elective modules of 9 to 18 credit points must be completed in the subjects of Informatics and Economics. In the subject Law, one or more modules with a total of 6 credit points must be selected. A software development project with 5 credit points is to be completed in the subject Information Systems. Key qualifications are taught integratively. The bachelor thesis comprises 15 credit points and is planned for the 6th semester.

It is up to the individual study plan (taking into account the relevant requirements in the study and examination regulations as well as any module regulations) in which semester the selected module examinations are started or completed.
3 Qualification goals

The graduates of the interdisciplinary, six-semester Bachelor's programme in Information Systems understand the digital transformation of business and society as a socio-technical process of shaping processes (internal digitisation) and products and services (external digitisation). They are familiar with the subject area of Information Systems in science and practice and have methodologically oriented basic knowledge in the fields of Informatics (theoretical computer science, algorithms, software technology, databases, communication networks), Economics (finance, accounting, production economics, marketing, accounting, economic interrelations of microeconomics) and Law (public law, private law, business private law, constitutional and administrative law, data protection law) as well as Mathematics, Statistics and Operations Research.

Thanks to their sound basic methodological knowledge, graduates are able to name subject-specific basic terms, methods, models and procedures and apply them in an interdisciplinary manner.

KIT Bachelor of Information Systems graduates have in-depth knowledge of Informatics, Economics and Law and understand the interrelationships between these sub-disciplines. They are able to identify, describe and communicate economic, IT and legal problems and topics. In this complex of topics they plan, analyse, compare, evaluate and optimise information systems and infrastructures in business and society. They make decisions, develop subject-specific solutions and implement their innovative ideas using methods and models from the various disciplines, taking into account given resources. They know how to document, present, validate, assess and ensure the quality of the results obtained. Their practical handling of specialist knowledge takes account of social, scientific and ethical aspects.

Due to the interdisciplinarity of the study programme, KIT Bachelor of Information Systems graduates can act effectively at the interface of these three subject areas and shape communication between the disciplines in a targeted manner. The graduates are able to work in a team and master challenges in the field of information and communication technologies.

KIT Bachelor of Information Systems graduates have the ability to work in a professional field in industry, the service sector or trade, to found their own company or to take up a Master's degree in Information Systems or a related degree.
# 4 Field of study structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mandatory</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bachelor Thesis</strong></td>
<td>15 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Orientation Exam</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This field will not influence the calculated grade of its parent.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Information Systems</strong></td>
<td>16 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Informatics</strong></td>
<td>54-63 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mathematics</strong></td>
<td>26 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Economics and Management</strong></td>
<td>31-40 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Law</strong></td>
<td>26 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seminars</strong></td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 4.1 Bachelor Thesis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mandatory</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-INFO-104875 Module Bachelor Thesis</td>
<td>15 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 4.2 Orientation Exam

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mandatory</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-104843 Orientation Exam</td>
<td>0 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 4.3 Information Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mandatory</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-INFO-104809 Team Project Software Development</td>
<td>8 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-104820 Information Systems I</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-104821 Information Systems II</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4.4 Informatics

**Credits**
54-63

**Election notes**
In Informatics, in addition to the compulsory modules, optional modules with a total of 9 or 18 credit points must be completed. If elective modules totalling 18 LP are chosen, only elective modules totalling 9 credit points can be taken in the subject of Economics and Management.
### Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-INF-100030</td>
<td>Algorithms I</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101430</td>
<td>Applied Informatics</td>
<td>8 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-INF-104921</td>
<td>Database Systems</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-INF-103455</td>
<td>Introduction in Computer Networks</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-INF-101170</td>
<td>Basic Notions of Computer Science</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-INF-101174</td>
<td>Programming</td>
<td>5 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-INF-101175</td>
<td>Software Engineering I</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-INF-101189</td>
<td>Theoretical Informatics</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Compulsory Elective Modules in Informatics (between 9 and 18 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-INF-101220</td>
<td>Algorithms for Planar Graphs</td>
<td>5 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-INF-101173</td>
<td>Algorithms II</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-INF-101237</td>
<td>Algorithmic Methods for Hard Optimization Problems</td>
<td>5 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-INF-101865</td>
<td>Lab: Working with Database Systems</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-INF-101184</td>
<td>Mobile Robots – Practical Course</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-INF-101247</td>
<td>Lab Protocol Engineering</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-INF-101219</td>
<td>Practical Course Computer Engineering: Hardware Design</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-INF-101633</td>
<td>Practical Course Web Applications and Service-Oriented Architectures (I)</td>
<td>5 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-INF-101230</td>
<td>Basic Practical Course for the ICPC-Programming Contest</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-INF-100856</td>
<td>Computer Graphics</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-INF-102978</td>
<td>Digital Circuits Design</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-INF-100803</td>
<td>Real-Time Systems</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-INF-101254</td>
<td>Surfaces for Computer Aided Design</td>
<td>5 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-INF-100799</td>
<td>Formal Systems</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-INF-100756</td>
<td>Geometric Basics for Geometry Processing</td>
<td>5 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-INF-100730</td>
<td>Geometric Optimization</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101476</td>
<td>Business Processes and Information Systems</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-INF-105589</td>
<td>Introduction to Data and Information Management</td>
<td>5 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-104069</td>
<td>Information Security</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101440</td>
<td>Information Services in Networks</td>
<td>8 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-INF-100819</td>
<td>Cognitive Systems</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-INF-101248</td>
<td>Curves in CAD</td>
<td>5 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-INF-102557</td>
<td>Lego Mindstorms - Practical Course</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-INF-101245</td>
<td>MARS-Based Internship</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-INF-100757</td>
<td>Mechano-Informatics and Robotics</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-INF-100729</td>
<td>Human Computer Interaction</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-INF-101183</td>
<td>Microprocessors I</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-INF-101249</td>
<td>Mobile Computing and Internet of Things</td>
<td>5 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-INF-103179</td>
<td>Computer Organization</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-INF-100818</td>
<td>Computer Architecture</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-INF-100893</td>
<td>Robotics I - Introduction to Robotics</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101438</td>
<td>Semantic Knowledge Management</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-INF-100834</td>
<td>Security</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-INF-100833</td>
<td>Software Engineering II</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-INF-100801</td>
<td>Telematics</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-INF-101636</td>
<td>Web Applications and Service-Oriented Architectures (I)</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 4.5 Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mandatory</th>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101432</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>10 CR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MATH-104914</td>
<td>Mathematics I</td>
<td>8 CR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MATH-104915</td>
<td>Mathematics II</td>
<td>8 CR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credits: 26
### 4.6 Economics and Management

#### Credits
31-40

**Election notes**

In addition to the compulsory modules, one or two modules of 9 credit points each in Business Administration, Economics, Operations Research and Statistics must be completed. If two optional modules with a total of 18 credit points are chosen, only optional modules with a total of 9 credit points can be completed in Informatics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mandatory</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-105267 Business Administration</td>
<td>8 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101418 Introduction to Operations Research</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101431 Economics</td>
<td>5 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Business Administration ()**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101467 Design, Construction and Sustainability Assessment of Buildings</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101434 eBusiness and Service Management</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101402 eFinance</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101464 Energy Economics</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101435 Essentials of Finance</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-105610 Financial Data Science neuf</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-102752 Fundamentals of Digital Service Systems</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101424 Foundations of Marketing</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101437 Industrial Production I</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-104913 Information Systems &amp; Digital Business: Servitization</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-105482 Machine Learning and Data Science neuf</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101513 Human Resources and Organizations</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101466 Real Estate Management</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-105414 Statistics and Econometrics II neuf</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101425 Strategy and Organization</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101421 Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101465 Topics in Finance I</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101423 Topics in Finance II</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Operations Research ()**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101413 Applications of Operations Research</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101936 Methodical Foundations of OR</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-103278 Optimization under Uncertainty</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Statistics ()**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101599 Statistics and Econometrics</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Economics ()**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101499 Applied Microeconomics</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101403 Public Finance</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101599 Statistics and Econometrics</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101668 Economic Policy I</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101501 Economic Theory</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 4.7 Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-INFO-101190</td>
<td>Introduction to Civil Law</td>
<td>5 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-INFO-101191</td>
<td>Commercial Law</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-INFO-105247</td>
<td>Constitutional and Administrative Law</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Compulsory Elective Module in Law (at least 6 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-INFO-101253</td>
<td>Intellectual Property and Data Protection</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 4.8 Seminars

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-INFO-102058</td>
<td>Seminar Module Informatics</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-INFO-101218</td>
<td>Seminar Module Law</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101826</td>
<td>Seminar Module Economic Sciences</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5 Modules

5.1 Module: Algorithmic Methods for Hard Optimization Problems [M-INFO-101237]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Dorothea Wagner
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: Informatics (Compulsory Elective Modules in Informatics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mandatory
T-INFO-103334  Algorithmic Methods for Hard Optimization Problems  5 CR  Wagner

Competence Goal
The goal of this course is to familiarize the students with hard problems and possible approaches to solve them. Online problems may also be part of the course.

Content
There are many practical problems that cannot be solved optimally - some not at all and some not in a reasonable amount of time. An example is the "bin packing problem" where a collection of objects must be packed using a possibly small number of bins. Moreover, problems sometimes arise where knowledge about the future (or even about the present) is incomplete, but a decision is required nevertheless ("online problems"). Regarding bin packing, for example, there must be a point in time when you close the bins and send them away. Even if there are some more objects arriving later.
5.2 Module: Algorithms for Planar Graphs [M-INFO-101220]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Dorothea Wagner

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics

**Part of:** Informatics (Compulsory Elective Modules in Informatics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

| T-INFO-101986 | Algorithms for Planar Graphs | 5 CR | Wagner |

**Content**

A planar graph is defined as a graph that can be drawn in the plane such that no edges intersect. Planar graphs have many interesting properties that can be used to solve several problems in a particularly simple, fast and elegant way. In addition, some problems that are (NP-)hard in general graphs can be efficiently solved in planar graphs. The lecture presents a selection of these problems and corresponding algorithmic approaches.

**Annotation**

The module is offered irregularly.

**Workload**

approx. 150 h
### 5.3 Module: Algorithms I [M-INFO-100030]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Peter Sanders  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** Informatics (mandatory)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mandatory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-100001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 5.4 Module: Algorithms II [M-INFO-101173]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Hartmut Prautzsch  
Prof. Dr. Peter Sanders  
Prof. Dr. Dorothea Wagner  

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** Informatics (Compulsory Elective Modules in Informatics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mandatory</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-102020</td>
<td>Algorithms II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 5.5 Module: Applications of Operations Research [M-WIWI-101413]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Stefan Nickel  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** Economics and Management (Operations Research)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses (between 1 and 2 Items)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102704</td>
<td>Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102714</td>
<td>Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Supplementary Courses (at most 1 item)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102726</td>
<td>Global Optimization I</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106199</td>
<td>Modeling and OR-Software: Introduction</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106545</td>
<td>Optimization under Uncertainty</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Rebennack</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to § 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.

The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**

The student

- is familiar with basic concepts and terms of Supply Chain Management,
- knows the different areas of Supply Chain Management and their respective optimization problems,
- is acquainted with classical location problem models (in the plane, on networks and discrete) as well as fundamental methods for distribution and transport planning, inventory planning and management,
- is able to model practical problems mathematically and estimate their complexity as well as choose and adapt appropriate solution methods.

**Prerequisites**

At least one of the courses *Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management* and *Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management* has to be taken.

**Content**

Supply Chain Management is concerned with the planning and optimization of the entire, inter-company procurement, production and distribution process for several products taking place between different business partners (suppliers, logistics service providers, dealers). The main goal is to minimize the overall costs while taking into account several constraints including the satisfaction of customer demands.

This module considers several areas of Supply Chain Management. On the one hand, the determination of optimal locations within a supply chain is addressed. Strategic decisions concerning the location of facilities like production plants, distribution centers or warehouses are of high importance for the rentability of supply chains. Thoroughly carried out, location planning tasks allow an efficient flow of materials and lead to lower costs and increased customer service. On the other hand, the planning of material transport in the context of Supply Chain Management represents another focus of this module. By linking transport connections and different facilities, the material source (production plant) is connected with the material sink (customer). For given material flows or shipments, it is considered how to choose the optimal (in terms of minimal costs) distribution and transportation chain from the set of possible logistics chains, which asserts the compliance of delivery times and further constraints.

Furthermore, this module offers the possibility to learn about different aspects of the tactical and operational planning level in Supply Chain Management, including methods of scheduling as well as different approaches in procurement and distribution logistics. Finally, issues of warehousing and inventory management will be discussed.

**Recommendation**

The courses Introduction to Operations Research I and II are helpful.
Annotation
The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

Workload
The total workload of the module is about 240 hours. The workload is proportional to the credit points of the individual courses.
5.6 Module: Applied Informatics [M-WIWI-101430]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Andreas Oberweis  
Prof. Dr. Ali Sunyaev

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: Informatics (mandatory)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 terms</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110338</td>
<td>Applied Informatics – Modelling</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Oberweis, Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
The learning control for both courses takes the form of a written examination (60 minutes) in accordance with § 4(2), 1 SPO. The module grade consists of the credit-weighted average of the grades for both courses.

Competence Goal
The student should:

- Becomes familiar with relevant modelling languages for describing application domains and aspects of early software system design.
- Gains insight into methods and systems of computer science for the design and development of distributed information systems (supporting electronic business),
- is able to select, design, and apply these methods and systems in a way that is appropriate for the application context.

Prerequisites
None.

Content
The course Applied Informatics - Modelling [2511030] mainly addresses the early phases of the development of database-supported information systems, distributed systems for information services, intelligent systems and software systems in general. Main topics are modelling concepts and languages for describing application domains as well as static and dynamic aspects of early software system design. The course addresses in detail the following approaches: Entity-Relationship model, advanced aspects of UML, description logic, relational model, Petri nets, and event-driven process chains.

The course Applied Informatics - Internet Computing [2511032] provides insights into fundamental concepts and future technologies of distributed systems and Internet computing. Students should be able to select, design and apply the presented concepts and technologies. The course first introduces basic concepts of distributed systems (e.g. design of architectures for distributed systems, internet architectures, web services, middleware).

In the second part of the course, emerging technologies of Internet computing will be examined in depth. These include, among others:

- Cloud Computing
- Edge & Fog Computing
- Internet of Things
- Blockchain
- Artificial Intelligence

Recommendation
Knowledge of the module Basic Notions of Computer Science as well as Algorithms I is expected.

Workload
See german version.
5.7 Module: Applied Microeconomics [M-WIWI-101499]

Responsibility: Prof. Dr. Johannes Philipp Reiß
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: Economics and Management (Economics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses (at least 9 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102876</td>
<td>Auction &amp; Mechanism Design</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Szech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102892</td>
<td>Economics and Behavior</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Szech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102850</td>
<td>Introduction to Game Theory</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Puppe, Reiß</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102792</td>
<td>Decision Theory</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Ehrhart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102844</td>
<td>Industrial Organization</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Reiß</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102739</td>
<td>Public Revenues</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Wigger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102736</td>
<td>Economics III: Introduction in Econometrics</td>
<td>5 CR</td>
<td>Schienle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-100005</td>
<td>Competition in Networks</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Mitusch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**
Students

- are introduced to the basic theoretical analysis of strategic interaction situations and shall be able to analyze situations of strategic interaction systematically and to use game theory to predict outcomes and give advice in applied economics settings (course "Introduction to Game Theory");
- are exposed to the basic problems of imperfect competition and its implications for policy making (course "Industrial Organization");
- are provided with the basic economics of network industries (e.g., telecom, utilities, IT, and transport sectors) and should get a vivid idea of the special characteristics of network industries concerning planning, competition, competitive distortion, and state intervention (course "Competition in Networks").

**Prerequisites**
None.

**Content**
The module’s purpose is to extend and foster skills in microeconomic theory by investigating a variety of applications. Students shall be able to analyze real-life problems using microeconomics.

**Recommendation**
Completion of the module Economics is assumed.

**Workload**
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
5.8 Module: Basic Notions of Computer Science [M-INFO-101170]

**Responsibility:** Dr. Sebastian Stüker
Thomas Worsch

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics

**Part of:** Informatics (mandatory)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101965</td>
<td>Basic Notions of Computer Science Pass</td>
<td>0 CR</td>
<td>Stüker, Worsch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101964</td>
<td>Basic Notions of Computer Science</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
<td>Stüker, Worsch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Goal**

- Students know the most important techniques for definitions and are able to read and understand such definitions.
- Students know the difference between syntax and semantics.
- Students know the most important notions from discrete mathematics and computer science and are able to use them for the description of problems and in proofs.

**Content**

- Informal notion of algorithm, basics of correctness proofs
- Computational complexity measures, hard problems
- Big O notation, master theorem
- Alphabets, words, formal languages
- Finite acceptors, context-free grammars
- Inductive/recursive definitions, proofs by induction, closure
- Relations and functions
- Graphs

**Workload**

180 h
5.9 Module: Basic Practical Course for the ICPC-Programming Contest [M-INFO-101230]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Dorothea Wagner

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics

**Part of:** Informatics (Compulsory Elective Modules in Informatics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

| T-INFO-101991 | Basic Practical Course for the ICPC-Programming Contest | 4 CR | Wagner |
5.10 Module: Business Administration [M-WIWI-105267]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** Economics and Management (mandatory)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 terms</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102819</td>
<td>Business Administration: Finance and Accounting</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102818</td>
<td>Business Administration: Production Economics and Marketing</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessments of the courses are written examinations (90 minutes each) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**

The student should be able to

- deal with advanced topics in accounting,
- describe the impacts and features of marketing instruments,
- knows the problem formulation and theories of production management, including the areas of energy, construction, real-estate and ergonomics,
- evaluate information as a competitive factor and is in control of the terminology and the methods to asses information.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Content**

The institutional framework and the modelling and formal description of a company's decisions play an essential role in this module. This module contains problems in procurement and materials management as well as in logistics. Modern production processes for goods and services are systematically presented. Marketing research and knowledge of the range of marketing instruments are fundamental for decisions in a competitive market environment. Advanced topics in accounting are also taught.

**Recommendation**

It is highly recommended to fulfil this module only after completing the module Foundations in Business Administration.

**Workload**

See German version.
5.11 Module: Business Processes and Information Systems [M-WIWI-101476]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Andreas Oberweis  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** Informatics (Compulsory Elective Modules in Informatics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses (between 1 and 2 items)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102697</td>
<td>Business Process Modelling</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Oberweis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109799</td>
<td>Process Mining</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Oberweis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Supplementary Courses (between 0 and 1 items)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110711</td>
<td>Supplement Applied Informatics</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Professorenschaft des Fachbereichs Informatik</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-104679</td>
<td>Foundations of Mobile Business</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Oberweis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110541</td>
<td>Advanced Lab Informatics (Master)</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Professorenschaft des Fachbereichs Informatik</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment mix of each course of this module is defined for each course separately. The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**
Students

- design architecture models of enterprise information systems and compare alternative designs,
- explain the concepts and principles of process modeling languages and methods, apply the methods in a concrete situation and evaluate the results,
- choose an appropriate modeling language according to a given context for analysing, modeling and improving business processes.

**Prerequisites**
At least one of the courses "Business Process Modelling" or "Process Mining" has to be attended.

**Content**
Modeling the relevant aspects of a business process is the basis for efficient and effective support of this process in an enterprise information system. Detailed knowledge of languages, methods and software tools for supporting business process modeling is taught in this module.

Additionally, fundamentals of software quality management are considered in this module. Maturity models like CMMI or SPICE for evaluation and improvement of a software development process are introduced.
5 MODULES

Module: Cognitive Systems [M-INFO-100819]

5.12 Module: Cognitive Systems [M-INFO-100819]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Gerhard Neumann
Prof. Dr. Alexander Waibel

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics

**Part of:** Informatics (Compulsory Elective Modules in Informatics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T-INFO-101356</th>
<th>Cognitive Systems</th>
<th>6 CR</th>
<th>Neumann, Waibel</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
### 5.13 Module: Commercial Law [M-INFO-101191]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Thomas Dreier  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** Law (mandatory)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>3 terms</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mandatory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-102013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5.14 Module: Computer Architecture [M-INFO-100818]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jörg Henkel
Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Karl

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics

**Part of:** Informatics (Compulsory Elective Modules in Informatics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

| T-INFO-101355 | Computer Architecture | 6 CR | Henkel, Karl |
5.15 Module: Computer Graphics [M-INFO-100856]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Carsten Dachsbacher  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** Informatics (Compulsory Elective Modules in Informatics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101393</td>
<td>Computer Graphics</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
<td>Dachsbacher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-104313</td>
<td>Computer Graphics Pass</td>
<td>0 CR</td>
<td>Dachsbacher</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Module: Computer Organization [M-INFO-103179]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Karl  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** Informatics (Compulsory Elective Modules in Informatics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-103531</td>
<td>Computer Organization</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Karl</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5.17 Module: Constitutional and Administrative Law [M-INFO-105247]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Nikolaus Marsch

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics

**Part of:** Law (mandatory)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 terms</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Workload**

See German version.
5.18 Module: Curves in CAD [M-INFO-101248]

Responsibilities: Prof. Dr. Hartmut Prautzsch
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: Informatics (Compulsory Elective Modules in Informatics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-102067</td>
<td>Curves in CAD</td>
<td>5 CR</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Goal
Basic knowledge about smooth freeform curves, and about their representations in CAD systems and in computer graphics. In particular, knowledge of control points and the geometric properties of Bézier and B-spline representations.

Content
Bézier and B-spline-Technics, polarforms, algorithms of de Casteljau, de Boor and Boehm, Oslo-Algorithm, Stärk’s C^k construction, subdivision, change of representations, intersection algorithms, interpolation with splines, and a bit on tensorproduct surfaces (= curves controlled by curves).
### 5.19 Module: Database Systems [M-INFO-104921]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Klemens Böhm  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** Informatics (mandatory)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Mandatory

| T-INFO-101497 | Database Systems | 4 CR | Böhm |
5.20 Module: Design, Construction and Sustainability Assessment of Buildings [M-WIWI-101467]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Lützkendorf

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** Economics and Management (Business Administration)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 terms</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102742</td>
<td>Design, Construction and Sustainability Assessment of Buildings I</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Lützkendorf</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102743</td>
<td>Design, Construction and Sustainability Assessment of Buildings II</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Lützkendorf</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Compentence Certificate**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Compentence Goal**

The student

- knows the basics of sustainable design, construction and operation of buildings with an emphasis on building ecology
- has knowledge of building ecology assessment procedures and tools for design and assessment
- is capable of applying this knowledge to assessing the ecological advantageousness of buildings as well as their contribution to a sustainable development.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Content**

Sustainable design, construction and operation of buildings currently are predominant topics of the real estate sector, as well as "green buildings". Not only designers and civil engineers, but also other actors who are concerned with project development, financing and insurance of buildings or portfolio management are interested in these topics.

On the one hand the courses included in this module cover the basics of energy-efficient, resource-saving and health-supporting design and construction of buildings. On the other hand fundamental assessment procedures for analysing and communicating the ecological advantageousness of technical solutions are discussed. With the basics of green building certification systems the lectures provide presently strongly demanded knowledge.

Additionally, videos and simulation tools are used for providing a better understanding of the content of teaching.

**Recommendation**

The combination with the module Real Estate Management is recommended.

Furthermore a combination with courses in the area of

- Industrial production (energy flow in the economy, energy politics, emissions)
- Civil engineering and architecture (building physics, building construction)

is recommended.

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
5.21 Module: Digital Circuits Design [M/INFO-102978]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Uwe Hanebeck
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: Informatics (Compulsory Elective Modules in Informatics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T/INFO-103469</th>
<th>Digital Circuits Design</th>
<th>6 CR</th>
<th>Karl</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
5.22 Module: eBusiness and Service Management [M-WIWI-101434]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: Economics and Management (Business Administration)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses (9 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade to a tenth</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-111307</td>
<td>Digital Services: Foundations</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Satzger, Weinhardt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110797</td>
<td>eFinance: Information Systems for Securities Trading</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109816</td>
<td>Foundations of Interactive Systems</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Mädche</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109936</td>
<td>Platform Economy</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Dorner, Weinhardt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109940</td>
<td>Special Topics in Information Systems</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal
The students
- understand the strategic and operative design of information and information products,
- analyze the role of information on markets,
- evaluate case studies regarding information products,
- develop solutions in teams.

Prerequisites
None

Content
This module gives an overview of the mutual dependencies of strategic management and information systems. The central role of information is exemplified by the structuring concept of the information life cycle.

The single phases of this life cycle from generation over allocation until dissemination and use of the information are analyzed from a business and microeconomic perspective, applying classical and new theories. The state of the art of economic theory on aspects of the information life cycle are presented. The lecture is complemented by exercise courses. The courses "Platform Economy", "eFinance: Information systems in finance" and "eServices" constitute three different application domains in which the basic principles of the Internet Economy are deepened. In the core lecture "Platform Economy" the focus is set on markets between two parties that act through an intermediary on an Internet platform. Topics discussed are network effects, peer-to-peer markets, blockchains and marketdesign. The course is held in English and teaches parts of the syllabus with the support of a case study in which students analyze a platform.

The course "eFinance: information systems for securities trading" provides theoretically profound and also practical-oriented background about the functioning of international financial markets. The focus is placed on the economic and technical design of markets as information processing systems.

In "eServices" the increasing impact of electronic services compared to the traditional services is outlined. The Information- und Communication Technologies enable the provision of services, which are mainly characterized by interactivity and individuality. This course provides basic knowledge about the development and management of ICT-based services.

The theoretic fundamentals of Information systems can be enriched by a practical experience in Special Topics in Information Engineering and Management. Any practical Seminar at the IM can be chosen for the course Special Topics in Information systems.

Annotation
All practical Seminars offered at the IM can be chosen for Special Topics in Information Systems. Please update yourself on www.iism.kit.edu/im/lehre
Workload
The total workload of the module is about 240 hours. The workload is proportional to the credit points of the individual courses.
5.23 Module: Economic Policy I [M-WIWI-101668]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Ingrid Ott

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** Economics and Management (Economics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103213</td>
<td>Basic Principles of Economic Policy</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Ott</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses (1 item)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109121</td>
<td>Macroeconomic Theory</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Brumm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102739</td>
<td>Public Revenues</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Wigger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102908</td>
<td>Personnel Policies and Labor Market Institutions</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Nieken</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-100005</td>
<td>Competition in Networks</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Mitusch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The module examination takes place in the form of examinations (§4(2),1 SPO) of the selected partial module performance. The examination is carried out separately for each partial module and is described there. It is possible to repeat examinations at any regular examination date.

The grades of the partial module correspond to the grades of the passed examinations. The overall grade of the module is formed from the grades of the partial performances weighted with LP.

**Competence Goal**
Students shall be given the ability to

- understand and deepen basic concepts of micro- and macroeconomic theories
- apply those theories to economic policy issues
- understand government interventions in the market and their legitimation from the perspective of economic welfare
- learn how theory-based policy recommendations are derived

**Prerequisites**
The course "Introduction to Economic Policy" is mandatory in the module.

**Content**

- Intervention in the market: micro-economic perspective
- Intervention in the market: macroeconomic perspective
- Institutional economic aspects
- Economic policy and welfare economics
- Carriers of economic policy: political-economic aspects

**Recommendation**
Basic knowledge of micro- and macroeconomics is assumed, as taught in the courses Economics I [2610012], and Economics II [2600014].

**Workload**
Total effort for 9 credit points: approx. 270 hours. The distribution is made according to the credit points of the courses of the module.
5.24 Module: Economic Theory [M-WIWI-101501]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Clemens Puppe

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** Economics and Management (Economics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 terms</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses (9 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102609</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Economic Theory</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Mitusch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102876</td>
<td>Auction &amp; Mechanism Design</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Szech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102892</td>
<td>Economics and Behavior</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Szech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102850</td>
<td>Introduction to Game Theory</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Puppe, Reiß</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102844</td>
<td>Industrial Organization</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Reiß</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109121</td>
<td>Macroeconomic Theory</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Brumm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102610</td>
<td>Welfare Economics</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Puppe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**
See German version.

**Prerequisites**
None

**Content**
The lecture Introduction to Game Theory focuses on the basics of non-cooperative game theory. Model assumptions, solution concepts and applications are discussed in detail both for simultaneous games (normal form games) and for sequential games (extensive form games). Classical equilibrium concepts like the Nash equilibrium or the subgame perfect equilibrium, but also advanced concepts will be discussed in detail. If necessary, a brief insight into cooperative game theory will also be given.

The course Auction & Mechanism Design starts with the basic theory of equilibrium behavior and yield management in single object standard auctions. After introducing the yield equivalence theorem for standard auctions, the focus shifts to mechanism design and its applications for single-object auctions and bilateral exchanges.

The course Economics and Behavior introduces fundamental topics of behavioural economics in terms of content and methodology. Students will also gain insight into the design of economic experimental studies. Students will also be introduced to the reading of and critical examination of current research in behavioural economics.

**Recommendation**
None

**Annotation**
The course T-WIWI-102609 - Advanced Topics in Economic Theory is currently not available.
5.25 Module: Economics [M-WIWI-101431]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Clemens Puppe
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: Economics and Management (mandatory)

Credits 5  Grading scale Grade to a tenth  Recurrence Each term  Duration 1 term  Language German  Level 1  Version 2

Mandatory
T-WIWI-102708 Economics I: Microeconomics  5 CR Puppe, Reiß

Competence Certificate
The assessment of the module is a written examination according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The grade of the module corresponds to the grade of this examination.

The main exam takes place subsequent to the lectur. The re-examination is offered at the same examination period. Only repeating candidates are entitled for taking place the re-examination. For a detailed description on the exam regulations see the information of the respective chair.

Competence Goal
It is the main aim of this module to provide basic knowledge in economic modelling. In particular, the student should be able to analyze market processes and the determinants of market results. Furthermore, she should be able to evaluate the effects of economic policy measures on market behavior and propose alternative, more effective policy measures.

In particular, the student should learn

- to apply simple microeconomic concepts,
- to analyze the structure of real world economic phenomena,
- to judge the possible effects of economic policy measures on the behavior of economic agents (in simple decision problems),
- to suggest alternative policy measures,
- to analyze as a participant of a tutorial simple economic problems by solving written exercises and to present the results of the exercises on the blackboard,
- to become familiar with the basic literature on microeconomics.

The student should gain basic knowledge in order to help in practical problems

- to analyze the structure of microeconomics relationships and to present own problem solutions,
- solve simple economic decision problems.

Prerequisites
None

Content
In the two main parts of the course, problems of microeconomic decision making (household and firm behavior) and problems of commodity allocation on markets (market equilibria and their efficiency properties of markets) are discussed. In the final part of the course, basics of imperfect competition (oligopolistic markets) and of game theory as well as welfare economics are presented.

Annotation
When personal resources are available students' tutorials will be established.

Workload
See German version.
5.26 Module: eFinance [M-WIWI-101402]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** Economics and Management (Business Administration)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 terms</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110797</td>
<td>eFinance: Information Systems for Securities Trading</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Supplementary Courses (at least 4.5 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102643</td>
<td>Derivatives</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102646</td>
<td>International Finance</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**

The students:

- are able to understand and analyse the value creation chain in stock broking,
- are able to adequately identify, design and use methods and systems to solve problems in finance,
- are able to evaluate and criticize investment decisions by traders,
- are able to apply theoretical methods of econometrics,
- learn to elaborate solutions in a team.

**Prerequisites**
The course eFinance: Information Systems for Securities Trading [2540454] is compulsory and must be examined.

**Content**
The module "eFinance" addresses current problems in the finance sector. It is investigated the role of information and knowledge in the finance sector and how information systems can solve or extenuate them. Speakers from practice will contribute to lectures with their broad knowledge. Core courses of the module deal with the background of banks and insurance companies and the electronic commerce of stocks in global finance markets. In addition the course Derivatives offers an insight into future and forward contracts as well as the assessment of options. Exchanges and International Finance are also alternatives which provide a supplementary understanding for capital markets.

Information management topics are the focus of the lecture "eFinance: Information Systems for Securities Trading". For the functioning of the international finance markets, it is necessary that there is an efficient information flow. Also, the regulatory frameworks play an important role. In this context, the role and the functioning of (electronic) stock markets, online brokers and other finance intermediaries and their platforms are presented. Not only IT concepts of German finance intermediaries are presented, but also international system approaches will be compared. The lecture is supplemented by speakers from the practice (and excursions, if possible) coming from the Deutsche Börse and the Stuttgart Stock Exchange.

**Annotation**
The current seminar courses for this semester, which are complementary to this module, are listed on following webpage: the http://www.lism.kit.edu/im/lehre

**Workload**
The total workload of the module is about 240 hours. The workload is proportional to the credit points of the individual courses.
5.27 Module: Energy Economics [M-WIWI-101464]

---

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Wolf Fichtner

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** Economics and Management (Business Administration)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102746</td>
<td>Introduction to Energy Economics</td>
<td>5.5 CR</td>
<td>Fichtner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Supplementary Courses (3,5 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102607</td>
<td>Energy Policy</td>
<td>3.5 CR</td>
<td>Wietschel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-100806</td>
<td>Renewable Energy-Resources, Technologies and Economics</td>
<td>3.5 CR</td>
<td>Jochem</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) about the lecture *Introduction to Energy Economics* [2581010] and one optional lecture of the module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**

The student

- is able to understand interdependencies in energy economics and to evaluate ecological impacts in energy supply,
- is able to assess the different energy carriers and their characteristics,
- knows the energy political framework conditions,
- gains knowledge about new market-based conditions and the cost and potentials of renewable energies in particular.

**Prerequisites**

The lecture *Introduction to Energy Economics* [2581010] has to be examined.

**Content**

*Introduction to Energy Economics*: Characterisation (reserves, suppliers, cost, technologies) of different energy carriers (coal, gas, oil, electricity, heat etc.)

*Renewable Energy - Resources, Technology and Economics*: Characterisation of different renewable energy carriers (wind, solar, hydro, geothermal etc.)

*Energy Policy*: Management of energy flows, energy-political targets and instruments (emission trading etc.)

**Recommendation**

The courses are conceived in a way that they can be attended independently from each other. Therefore, it is possible to start the module in winter and summer term.

**Annotation**

Additional study courses (e.g. from other universities) can be transferred to the grade of the module on special request at the institute.

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
5.28 Module: Essentials of Finance [M-WIWI-101435]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Martin Ruckes  
Prof. Dr. Marliese Uhrig-Homburg  

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  

**Part of:** Economics and Management (Business Administration)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102605</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102604</td>
<td>Investments</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**

The student

- has fundamental skills in modern finance  
- has fundamental skills to support investment decisions on stock, bond and derivative markets  
- applies concrete models to assess investment decisions on financial markets as well as corporate investment and financing decisions.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Content**

The module **Essentials of Finance** deals with fundamental issues in modern finance. The courses discuss fundamentals of the valuation of stocks. A further focus of this module is on modern portfolio theory and analytical methods of capital budgeting and corporate finance.

**Workload**

The total workload of the module is about 240 hours. The workload is proportional to the credit points of the individual courses.
**5.29 Module: Financial Data Science [M-WIWI-105610]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Maxim Ulrich  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** Economics and Management (Business Administration)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mandatory</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-111238</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The module examination takes place as an alternative exam assessment. The alternative exam assessment consists of a Python-based "Takehome Exam". At the end of the second calendar week of July, the student receives a "Takehome Exam" which he/she can solve independently and return within 4 hours using Python. Detailed instructions are given at the beginning of the module. An alternative exam assessment can be repeated a maximum of once. A repetition option for those who do not pass the first appointment will take place at the end of the third calendar week of September of the same year. More detailed instructions are given at the beginning of the module. The registration must be made no later than 10 days before the start of the examination. For the deregistration from the examination the following applies: You can cancel your registration online in the student portal up to 7 days before the start of the examination.

**Competence Goal**

The aim of the module is to use data science and financial market theories to generate better investment, risk and asset management decisions. The student gets to know the characteristics of various asset classes in an application-oriented manner and using real financial market data. We use Python and web scraping techniques to extract publicly available financial market data, visualize it and examine it for patterns. Financial market theories are also discussed to enhance data analysis through theoretical knowledge. Students get to know stock markets through "data science glasses". Through the "financial theory glasses" students understand how patterns can be communicated and interpreted using financial theory. Python is the link through which we bring together data science and modern financial market modeling.

**Content**

The module covers several topics, among them:

- Web scraping to obtain publicly available financial data
- Data-driven Optimal Portfolios
- Modeling backward-looking return densities of equity using with Factor Models, ARMA-GARCH and Stochastic Volatility Models
- Estimation of factor premiums
- Parameter Estimation with Maximum Likelihood and Regressions
- Learning latent states using the Kalman Filter and Expectation Maximization

**Annotation**

Please note that the module is only offered every second summer semester (SS2021, SS2023).

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approx. 270 hours (9 credit points). The total number of hours results from the effort for studying online videos, working on quiz questions, studying Ipython-Notebooks, participating in interactive "Python Sessions" and reading the recommended literature.
# 5.30 Module: Formal Systems [M-INFO-100799]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Bernhard Beckert  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** Informatics (Compulsory Elective Modules in Informatics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mandatory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-10136</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5.31 Module: Foundations of Marketing [M-WIWI-101424]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Martin Klarmann  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** Economics and Management (Business Administration)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Managing the Marketing Mix</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**
The aim of this module is to prepare students for a job in marketing or sales. Especially in technically oriented companies, employees who have a certain technical background as industrial engineers or business informatics specialists are often fit for this purpose. Students

- know the most important concepts, procedures and theories of the four instruments of the marketing mix (product management, price management, communication management and sales management)
- have the knowledge to make decisions regarding current and future products (product innovations) (e.g. by means of conjoint analysis)
- know how customers perceive brands and how this perception can be influenced by the company
  - understand how customers react to prices (for example, using price-sales functions)
  - can determine prices on the basis of conceptual and quantitative considerations
  - know the basics of price differentiation
- are familiar with various instruments of communication (e.g. TV advertising) and can design them accurately
- make communication decisions systematically (e.g. using media planning)
  - can segment the market and position the product
- know how to assess the importance and satisfaction of customers
  - can shape the relationship with customers and sales partners
- know about special features of marketing in the service and B2B sector
- know the specifics of marketing in an international context

**Prerequisites**
The course Marketing Mix is compulsory and must be examined.

**Content**
The core course of the module is "Marketing Mix". This course is compulsory and must be examined. "Marketing Mix" contains instruments and methods that enable you to goal-oriented decisions in the operative marketing management (product management, pricing, promotion and sales management).

To deepen the marketing knowledge students can complete the courses "Services- and B2B-Marketing" and "International Marketing".

**Annotation**
For further information please contact the Marketing & Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

**Workload**
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

| Responsible: | Prof. Dr. Gerhard Satzger  
|             | Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt  
| Organisation: | KIT Department of Economics and Management  
| Part of: | Economics and Management (Business Administration)  
| Credits | 9  
| Grading scale | Grade to a tenth  
| Recurrence | Each term  
| Duration | 2 terms  
| Language | German  
| Level | 3  
| Version | 7  

Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses (9 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-111307</td>
<td>Digital Services: Foundations</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Satzger, Weinhardt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109816</td>
<td>Foundations of Interactive Systems</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Mädche</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110888</td>
<td>Practical Seminar: Digital Services</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Satzger, Weinhardt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO), whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal
Students
- understand services from different perspectives and the concept of value creation in service networks
- know about the concepts, methods and tools for the design, modelling, development and management of digital services and are able to use them
- understand the basic characteristics and effects of integrated information system as a an integral element of digital services
- gain experience in group work as well as in the analysis of case studies and the professional presentation of research results
- practice skills in the English language in preparation of jobs in an international environment

Prerequisites
None

Content
Global economy is increasingly determined by services: in industrialized countries nearly 70% of gross value added is achieved in the tertiary sector. Unfortunately, for the design, development and the management of services traditional concepts focused on goods are often insufficient or inappropriate. Besides, the rapid technical advance in the information and communication technology sector pushesthe economic importance of digital services even further thus changing the competition environment. ICT-based interaction and individualization open up completely new dimensions of shared value between clients and providers, dynamic and scalable “service value networks” replace established value chains, digital services are provided globally crossing geographical boundaries. This module establishes a basis for further specialization in service innovation, service economics, service design, service modelling, service analytics as well as the transformation and coordination of service networks.

Recommendation
None

Annotation
This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile “Digital Service Systems”. Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
### 5.33 Module: Geometric Basics for Geometry Processing [M-INFO-100756]

- **Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Hartmut Prautzsch
- **Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics
- **Part of:** Informatics (Compulsory Elective Modules in Informatics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mandatory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101293</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 5.34 Module: Geometric Optimization [M-INFO-100730]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Hartmut Prautzsch  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** Informatics (Compulsory Elective Modules in Informatics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mandatory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101267</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5.35 Module: Human Computer Interaction [M-INFO-100729]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Michael Beigl
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: Informatics (Compulsory Elective Modules in Informatics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101266</td>
<td>Human-Machine-Interaction</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Beigl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-106257</td>
<td>Human-Machine-Interaction Pass</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Beigl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5.36 Module: Human Resources and Organizations [M-WIWI-101513]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Petra Nieken

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** Economics and Management (Business Administration)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 terms</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102909</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Nieken</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Supplementary Courses (between 4,5 and 5,5 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102630</td>
<td>Managing Organizations</td>
<td>3,5 CR</td>
<td>Lindstädt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102908</td>
<td>Personnel Policies and Labor Market Institutions</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Nieken</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102871</td>
<td>Problem Solving, Communication and Leadership</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
<td>Lindstädt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**
The student

- knows and analyzes basic concepts, instruments, and challenges of present human resource and organizational management.
- uses the techniques he / she has learned to evaluate strategic situations which occur in human resource and organizational management.
- evaluates the strengths and weaknesses of existing structures and rules based on systematic criterions.
- Discusses and evaluates the practical use of models and methods by using case studies.
- has basic knowledge of fit and challenges of different scientific methods in the context of personnel and organizational economics.

**Prerequisites**
The course "Human Resource Management" is compulsory and must be examined.

**Content**
Students acquire basic knowledge in the field of human resource and organizational management. Strategic as well as operative aspects of human resource management practices are analyzed. The module offers an up-to-date overview over basic concepts and models. It also shows the strengths and weaknesses of rational concepts in human resources and organizational management.

The students learn to apply methods and instruments to plan, select, and manage staff. Current issues of organizational management or selected aspects of personnel politics are examined and evaluated.

The focus lies on the strategic analysis of decisions and the use microeconomic or behavioral approaches. Empirical results of field or lab studies are discussed critically.

**Recommendation**
Completion of module Business Administration is recommended.
Basic knowledge of microeconomics, game theory and statistics is recommended.

**Workload**
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours.
5.37 Module: Industrial Production I [M-WIWI-101437]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Frank Schultmann
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: Economics and Management (Business Administration)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 terms</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102606</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Production Management</td>
<td>5.5 CR</td>
<td>Schultmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Supplementary Courses (3.5 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102870</td>
<td>Logistics and Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>3.5 CR</td>
<td>Schultmann, Wiens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102820</td>
<td>Production Economics and Sustainability</td>
<td>3.5 CR</td>
<td>Schultmann, Volk</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to section 4 (2), 1 SPO) of the core course “Fundamentals of Production Management” [2581950] and one further single course of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**

- Students shall be aware of the important role of industrial production and logistics for production management.
- Students shall use relevant concepts of production management and logistics in an adequate manner.
- Students shall be able to reflect on decision principles in firms and their circumstances in the light of the production management aspects studied.
- Students shall be proficient in describing essential tasks, difficulties and solutions to problems in production management and logistics.
- Students shall be able to describe relevant approaches of modeling production and logistic systems.
- Students shall be aware of the important role of material and energy-flows in production systems.
- Students shall be proficient in using exemplary methods for solving selected problems.

**Prerequisites**
The course “Fundamentals of Production Management” [2581950] and one additional activity have to be chosen.

**Content**
This module is designed to introduce students into the wide area of industrial production and logistics management. It focuses on strategic production management under the aspect of sustainability. The courses use interdisciplinary approaches of systems, also theory to describe the central tasks of industrial production management and logistics. Herein, attention is drawn upon strategic corporate planning, research and development as well as site selection. Students will obtain knowledge in solving internal and external transport and storage problems with respect to supply chain management and disposal logistics.

**Workload**
Total effort will account to 270 hours (9 credit points) and can be allocated according to the credit point rating. Therefore, a course with 3.5 credits requires an effort of approximately 105h and a course with 5.5 credits 165h.

The total effort for each course consists of attending lectures and tutorials, examination times and the time an average student needs to prepare himself in order to pass the exam with an average grade.
Module: Information Security [M-WIWI-104069]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Melanie Volkamer
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: Informatics (Compulsory Elective Modules in Informatics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 terms</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110342</td>
<td>Applied Informatics – Information Security</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Volkamer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses (1 item)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-108439</td>
<td>Advanced Lab Security, Usability and Society</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Volkamer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109786</td>
<td>Advanced Lab Security</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Volkamer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
The module examination is carried out in the form of partial examinations on the selected courses of the module, with which the minimum requirement at credit points is fulfilled. The learning control is described in each course. The overall score of the module is made up of the sub-scores weighted with credit points and is cut off after the first comma point.

Competence Goal
The student

- can explain and apply the basics of information security
- knows appropriate measures to achieve different protection goals and can implement these measures
- can assess the quality of organisational protective measures, i.e. among other things knows what has to be taken into account when using the individual measures
- Understanding the differences between information security in the enterprise and in the private context
- knows the areas of application of a variety of relevant standards and knows their weaknesses
- knows and can explain the problems of information security which may arise from human-machine interaction
- can assess messages about detected security problems in a critical way
- can structure a software project in the field of information security and explain and present results in oral and written form
- can use the techniques of Human Centred Security and Privacy by Design to create user-friendly software.

Prerequisites
None

Content

- Basics and concepts of information security
- Understanding the protection objectives of information security and various attack models (including associated assumptions)
- introduction of measures to achieve the respective protection goals, taking into account different attack models
- Note: In contrast to the IT Security lecture, measures such as encryption algorithms are treated only abstractly, i.e. the idea of the measure, assumptions to the attacker and the deployment environment.
- Presentation and analysis of problems of information security arising from human-machine interaction and presentation of the Human Centered Security by Design approach.
- Introduction into organisational protective measures and standards to be observed for companies.

Annotation
This new module can be chosen from summer term 2018.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours.
Module: Information Services in Networks [M-WIWI-101440]

**Responsible:** N.N.
Prof. Dr. Hartmut Schmeck

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** Informatics (Compulsory Elective Modules in Informatics) (Usage until 9/30/2021)

- **Credits:** 8
- **Grading scale:** Grade to a tenth
- **Recurrence:** Each term
- **Duration:** 1 term
- **Language:** German/English
- **Level:** 3
- **Version:** 5

**Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses ()**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101276</td>
<td>Data and Storage Management</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Neumair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101284</td>
<td>Integrated Network and Systems Management</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Neumair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110541</td>
<td>Advanced Lab Informatics (Master)</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Professorenschaft des Fachbereichs Informatik</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110848</td>
<td>Semantic Web Technologies</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Sure-Vetter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Please note that the module will no longer be offered as of winter semester 2021/22.

The assessment mix of each course of this module is defined for each course separately. The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Alexander Mädche
Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** Economics and Management (Business Administration)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 terms</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Compulsory Elective Area ()**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Student Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109816</td>
<td>Foundations of Interactive Systems</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Mädche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109936</td>
<td>Platform Economy</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Dorner, Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109935</td>
<td>Practical Seminar Interaction</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Mädche, Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106569</td>
<td>Consumer Behavior</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Scheibehenne</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The module examination takes place in the form of partial examinations in accordance with § 4 Para. 2 No. 1 - No. 3 SPO via courses of the module amounting to a total of at least 9 LP. The overall score of the module is formed from the credit-weighted scores of the partial examinations and truncated after the first decimal place.

**Competence Goal**

Students

- understand the basic concepts of interactive systems as well as the economic foundations and key components of platforms
- explore the theoretical grounding of interactive systems leveraging theories from reference disciplines such as psychology
- understand business models, network effects of digital platforms and get to know different market forms and market mechanisms
- gain experience in group work as well as in the analysis of case studies and the professional presentation of research results
Content
The “Information Systems & Digital Business” modules of the research groups of Prof. Dr. Alexander Mädche (Information Systems & Service Design), Prof. Dr. Gerhard Satzger (Digital Service Innovation) and Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt (Information & Market Engineering), offer a comprehensive overview on important topics of digitalization – blending aspects of digital interaction, digital services and the platform economy.

Courses in this module cover the aspects of interaction between humans and information systems as well as the economic foundations of platform businesses:

- **Foundations of Interactive Systems:** Advanced information and communication technologies (ICT) make interactive systems ever-present in the users’ private and business life. They are an integral part of E-Commerce portals or social networking sites as well as at the workplace, e.g. in the form of collaboration portals or analytical dashboards. Furthermore, with the ever-increasing capabilities of ICT, the design of human-computer interaction is becoming increasingly important. The aim of this module is to introduce the foundations, related theories, key concepts, and design principles as well as current practice of contemporary interactive systems. The students get the necessary knowledge to guide the successful implementation of interactive systems in business and private life.

- **Platform Economy:** Apple, Alphabet, Amazon, Microsoft, and Facebook; five of the most valuable companies worldwide create large portions of their profits employing a digital platform model. This module teaches the key design considerations of digital platforms: their foundations in economic theory, their core components and design aspects, the adequate selection of market mechanisms for achieving certain goals and the role of user behavior in the context of digital platforms. The theoretic foundations are enriched by discussions of several real-world examples, e.g. from the finance sector. Thus, the students are enabled to a) analyze given platforms and make recommendations for improvements and b) independently design new platforms for given use cases.

- **Consumer Behavior:** Consumer decisions are ubiquitous in daily life and they can have long-ranging and important consequences for individual (financial) well-being and health but also for societies and the planet as a whole. To help people making better choices it is important to understand the factors that influence their behavior. Towards this goal, we will explore how consumer behavior is shaped by social influences, situational and cognitive constraints, as well as by emotions, motivations, evolutionary forces, neuronal processes, and individual differences. Across all topics covered in class, we will engage with basic theoretical work as well as with groundbreaking empirical research and current scientific debates. The lecture will be held in English.

Workload
Total effort for 9 credit points: approx. 270 hours. The distribution is based on the credit points of the courses of the module (120-135h for courses with 4.5 credit points). The total number of hours per course results from the effort required to attend lectures and exercises, as well as the examination times and the time required to achieve the learning objectives of the module for an average student for an average performance.

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Gerhard Satzger  
Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
Part of: Economics and Management (Business Administration)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 terms</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses ()**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-111307</td>
<td>Digital Services: Foundations</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Satzger, Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110797</td>
<td>eFinance: Information Systems for Securities Trading</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109936</td>
<td>Platform Economy</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Dorner, Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109937</td>
<td>Practical Seminar Platforms</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Satzger, Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The module examination takes place in the form of partial examinations in accordance with § 4 Para. 2 No. 1 - No. 3 SPO via courses of the module amounting to a total of at least 9 LP. The overall score of the module is formed from the credit-weighted scores of the partial examinations and truncated after the first decimal place.

**Competence Goal**

Students

- understand services from different perspectives, the concept of value creation in service systems as well as the economic foundations and key components or platforms
- get familiar with concepts, methods and tools for the design, modelling, development and management of digital services and platforms
- understand the categories and trends of platforms as providers of digital services
- gain experience in group work as well as in the analysis of case studies and the professional presentation of research results
- are enabled to design new platforms based on a business idea.

**Content**

The “Information Systems & Digital Business” modules of the research groups of Prof. Dr. Alexander Mädche (Information Systems & Service Design), Prof. Dr. Gerhard Satzger (Digital Service Innovation) and Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt (Information & Market Engineering), offer a comprehensive overview on important topics of digitalization – blending aspects of digital interaction, digital services and the platform economy.

Courses in this module cover the technical and economic aspects of digital services as well as their application in the platform economy:

- **Digital Services:** The global economy is increasingly determined by services: in industrialized countries, nearly 70% of gross value added is achieved in the tertiary sector. For the design, development and the management of services traditional “goods-focused” concepts are often insufficient or inappropriate – even more so, if companies reap the ample opportunities to offer digital services. The course is centered around the concepts of joint value creation within service systems. It covers the theoretical background of services and service innovation, technical and economic aspects of cloud and cloud labor services as well as webservices. It focusses on the potential to leverage data for novel digital services and business models and to form dynamic and scalable service value networks. It comprises hands-on experience to conceive and build novel digital, cloud-based services.

- **Platform Economy:** Apple, Alphabet, Amazon, Microsoft, und Facebook; five of the most valuable companies worldwide create large portions of their profits employing a digital platform model. This module teaches the key design considerations of digital platforms: their foundations in economic theory, their core components and design aspects, the adequate selection of market mechanisms for achieving certain goals and the role of user behavior in the context of digital platforms. The theoretic foundations are enriched by discussions of several real-world examples, e.g. from the finance sector. Thus, the students are enabled to a) analyze given platforms and make recommendations for improvements and b) independently design new platforms for given use cases.
Workload
Total effort for 9 credit points: approx. 270 hours. The distribution is based on the credit points of the courses of the module (120-135h for courses with 4.5 credit points). The total number of hours per course results from the effort required to attend lectures and exercises, as well as the examination times and the time required to achieve the learning objectives of the module for an average student for an average performance.

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Alexander Mädche
               Prof. Dr. Gerhard Satzger

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: Economics and Management (Business Administration)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 terms</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses ()

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-111307</td>
<td>Digital Services: Foundations</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Satzger, Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109816</td>
<td>Foundations of Interactive Systems</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Mädche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109939</td>
<td>Practical Seminar Servitization</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Mädche, Satzger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
The module examination takes place in the form of partial examinations in accordance with § 4 Para. 2 No. 1 - No. 3 SPO via courses of the module amounting to a total of at least 9 LP.

The overall score of the module is formed from the credit-weighted scores of the partial examinations and truncated after the first decimal place.

Competence Goal
Students

- understand services from different perspectives and the concept of value creation in service systems
- get familiar with concepts, methods and tools for the design, modelling, development and management of digital services and interactive systems
- understand the basic characteristics and effects of interactive systems as an integral element of digital services – theoretically grounded in reference disciplines such as psychology
- get hands-on experience in conceptualizing and designing digital services and interactive systems in real use cases.

Content
The "Information Systems & Digital Business" modules of the research groups of Prof. Dr. Alexander Mädche (Information Systems & Service Design), Prof. Dr. Gerhard Satzger (Digital Service Innovation) and Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt (Information & Market Engineering), offer a comprehensive overview on important topics of digitalization – blending aspects of digital interaction, digital services and the platform economy.

Courses in this module cover the technical and economic aspects of digital services as well as the interaction of humans with information systems:

- **Digital Services**: The global economy is increasingly driven by services: in industrialized countries, nearly 70% of gross value added is achieved in the tertiary sector. For the design, development and the management of services traditional "goods-focused" concepts are often insufficient or inappropriate – even more so, if companies reap the ample opportunities to offer digital services. The course is centered around the concepts of joint value creation within service systems. It covers the theoretical background of services and service innovation, technical and economic aspects of cloud and cloud labor services as well as webservices. It focuses on the potential to leverage data for novel digital services and business models and to form dynamic and scalable service value networks. It comprises hands-on experience to conceive and build novel digital, cloud-based services.

- **Foundations of Interactive Systems**: Advanced information and communication technologies (ICT) make interactive systems ever-present in the users’ private and business life. They are an integral part of E-Commerce portals or social networking sites as well as at the workplace, e.g. in the form of collaboration portals or analytical dashboards. Furthermore, with the ever-increasing capabilities of ICT, the design of human-computer interaction is becoming increasingly important. The aim of this module is to introduce the foundations, related theories, key concepts, and design principles as well as current practice of contemporary interactive systems. The students get the necessary knowledge to guide the successful implementation of interactive systems in business and private life.

Workload
Total effort for 9 credit points: approx. 270 hours. The distribution is based on the credit points of the courses of the module (120-135h for courses with 4.5 credit points). The total number of hours per course results from the effort required to attend lectures and exercises, as well as the examination times and the time required to achieve the learning objectives of the module for an average student for an average performance.
### Competence Certificate

The module examination takes place in the form of a written examination of 60 minutes according to § 4 Abs. 2 via the course "Business Information Systems 1". A bonus can be acquired through successful participation in the practice. If the grade of the written examination is between 4.0 and 1.3, the bonus improves the grade by one grade level (0.3 or 0.4). The exact criteria for awarding a bonus will be announced at the beginning of the course.

### Competence Goal

The student
- understands information systems and infrastructures as a dynamic interaction of technical and non-technical elements in the generation and use of information,
- knows application areas of information systems and infrastructures in business and society,
  - understands digital transformation as a socio-technical design process of (business) processes (internal digitisation) and products/services (external digitisation) in information systems and infrastructures,
- knows different types of information systems and infrastructures in business and society,
- knows the potential benefits of a targeted supply of information in business and society through the appropriate use of information systems and infrastructures,
- develops an understanding of the importance of interdisciplinary, systemic thinking and learns to work with students in a team

**General qualifications:**
- Teamwork: communication, organization
- Problem-solving competence for socially relevant problems

### Content

In the lecture "Business Information Systems 1" of the module central basics of information systems are introduced as a scientific discipline. The subject area, basic terms, scientific character and goals as well as methods in science and practice of information systems are introduced. Concepts, methods and theories as well as systems and their engineering design are discussed along the levels of individual, organization and market. The lectures are complemented by exercises with real questions.

### Workload

Total effort for 4 credit points: approx. 120 hours.
Presence time: 40 hours
Preparation / follow-up: 40 hours
Exam and exam preparation: 40 hours
Module: Information Systems II [M-WIWI-104821]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Alexander Mädche
Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** Information Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

| T-WIWI-109818 | Information Systems 2 | 4 CR | Mädche, Weinhardt |

**Competence Certificate**

The module examination takes place in the form of a written examination of 60 minutes according to § 4 Abs. 2 via the course Business Information Systems 2.

**Competence Goal**

Students

- know important integrated information systems and understand how they are being used in organisations.
- understand central concepts of IT management.
- learn the foundations of market engineering and understand how digital platforms contribute to the solution of allocation problems and how their success can be measured.
- know the foundations of digital value creation (information economy), and basic concepts for the evaluation and analysis of data.

**Content**

In the lecture Information Systems II of the module four central issues of Information Systems, respectively their relevance in companies and society, are deepened. This includes the management of IT systems in organizations (IT Management), the use of IT for corporate management (Integrated Information Systems), the use of digital platforms and markets to coordinate economic problems such as the allocation and exchange of goods and services (Platform Economics), and the value and use of data (i.a. big data, open data, etc.) (Information Economics).

**Workload**

Total effort for 4 credit points: approx. 120 hours.

- Presence time: 40 hours
- Preparation / follow-up: 40 hours
- Exam and exam preparation: 40 hours
5.45 Module: Intellectual Property and Data Protection [M-INFO-101253]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

| T-INFO-109840 | Intellectual Property and Data Protection | 6 CR | Dreier, Eichenhofer |

**Content**

Building onto what the students have learned in law during the first two years of Bachelor studies, the module Law in the third Bachelor years has the purpose of both deepening and specialising the legal studies in areas of practical importance for information economics and management...
5.46 Module: Introduction in Computer Networks [M-INFO-103455]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Martina Zitterbart

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics

**Part of:** Informatics (mandatory)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

| T-INFO-102015 | Introduction in Computer Networks | 4 CR | Zitterbart |
5.47 Module: Introduction to Civil Law [M-INFO-101190]

- **Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Thomas Dreier
- **Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics
- **Part of:** Law (mandatory)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-103339</td>
<td>Civil Law for Beginners</td>
<td>5 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5.48 Module: Introduction to Data and Information Management [M-INFO-105589]

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** Informatics (Compulsory Elective Modules in Informatics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Introduction to Data and Information Management (at least 1 item as well as at least 5 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module ID</th>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101305</td>
<td>Big Data Analytics</td>
<td>5 CR</td>
<td>Böhm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-103552</td>
<td>Lab: Working with Database Systems</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Böhm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101317</td>
<td>Deployment of Database Systems</td>
<td>5 CR</td>
<td>Böhm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101257</td>
<td>Mechanisms and Applications of Workflow Systems</td>
<td>5 CR</td>
<td>Mülle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101977</td>
<td>Selling IT-Solutions Professionally</td>
<td>1.5 CR</td>
<td>Böhm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101975</td>
<td>Consulting in Practice</td>
<td>1.5 CR</td>
<td>Böhm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101976</td>
<td>Project Management in Practice</td>
<td>1.5 CR</td>
<td>Böhm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Goal**

The students

- see the necessity of specialised systems for information and data management and are able to define and deploy decision criteria for purchasing such software,
- are aware of the fundamental approaches in information and database systems and are able to judge their potential applications,
- understand database applications and develop simple database applications on their own,
- are able to communicate at a professional level about technical aspects of information and knowledge management

**Prerequisites**

None

**Content**

This module aims at exposing students to modern information and database systems. Beyond fundamental theory and concepts, this module covers the deployment of such technology.
Module: Introduction to Operations Research [M-WIWI-101418]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Stefan Nickel  
Prof. Dr. Steffen Rebennack  
Prof. Dr. Oliver Stein

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** Economics and Management (mandatory)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2 terms</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102758</td>
<td>Introduction to Operations Research I and II</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
<td>Nickel, Rebennack, Stein</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment of the module is carried out by a written examination (120 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

In each term (usually in March and July), one examination is held for both courses.

**Competence Goal**

The student

- names and describes basic notions of the essential topics in Operations Research (Linear programming, graphs and networks, integer and combinatorial optimization, nonlinear programming, dynamic programming and stochastic models),
- knows the indispensable methods and models for quantitative analysis,
- models and classifies optimization problems and chooses the appropriate solution methods to solve optimization problems independently,
- validates, illustrates and interprets the obtained solutions.

**Module grade calculation**

The overall grade of the module is the grade of the written examination.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Content**

This module treats the following topics: linear programming, network models, integer programming, nonlinear programming, dynamic programming, queuing theory, heuristic models.

This module forms the basis of a series of advanced lectures with a focus on both theoretical and practical aspects of Operations Research.

**Workload**

The total workload of the module is about 240 hours. The workload is proportional to the credit points of the individual courses.
5.50 Module: Introduction to Statistics [M-WIWI-101432]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Oliver Grothe  
Prof. Dr. Melanie Schienle  

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 terms</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102737</td>
<td>Statistics I</td>
<td>5 CR</td>
<td>Grothe, Schienle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102738</td>
<td>Statistics II</td>
<td>5 CR</td>
<td>Grothe, Schienle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment of this module consists of two written examinations according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation (one for each of the courses Statistics I and II). The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades of these two written examinations.

**Competence Goal**
See German version.

**Module grade calculation**
The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades of these two written examinations.

**Prerequisites**
Keine

**Content**
The module contains the fundamental methods and scopes of Statistics.

A. Descriptive Statistics: univariate and bivariate analysis
B. Probability Theory: probability space, conditional and product probabilities, transformation of probabilities, parameters of location and dispersion, most important discrete and continuous distributions, covariance and correlation, limit distributions
C. Theory of estimation and testing: sufficiency of statistics, point estimation (optimality, ML-method), internal estimations, linear regression

**Recommendation**
In some cases, knowledge is required that is imparted within the mathematics module. The module should therefore only be attended if the course Mathematics I for Information Engineering and Management [01360] has been attended beforehand. It is strongly recommended to attend the course Statistics I [25008/25009] before the course Statistics II [25020/25021]. The lecture will be accompanied by an exercise, a tutorial and a computer internship, which are recommended.

**Workload**
The total workload for this module is approximately 300 hours. For further information see German version.
M 5.51 Module: Lab Protocol Engineering [M-INFO-101247]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Martina Zitterbart

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics

**Part of:** Informatics (Compulsory Elective Modules in Informatics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

| T-INFO-102066 | Lab Protocol Engineering | 4 CR | Zitterbart |
## 5.52 Module: Lab: Working with Database Systems [M-INFO-101865]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Responsible</th>
<th>Prof. Dr.-Ing. Klemens Böhm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Organisation</td>
<td>KIT Department of Informatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part of</td>
<td>Informatics (Compulsory Elective Modules in Informatics)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T-INFO-103552</th>
<th>Lab: Working with Database Systems</th>
<th>4 CR</th>
<th>Böhm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
5.53 Module: Lego Mindstorms - Practical Course [M-INF-102557]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Tamim Asfour
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: Informatics (Compulsory Elective Modules in Informatics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mandatory
T-INFO-107502 Practical Course: Lego Mindstorms 4 CR Asfour

Competence Goal
The participants are able to design and construct a robot with motors and sensors using the Lego Mindstorms kit. The students are familiar with programming the Lego EV3 components using the Java programming language. They are able to understand and solve several key problems in mobile robotics, such as autonomous navigation, detection of landmarks and objects as well as obstacle avoidance. The students know how to efficiently and independently solve problems in a small group in a given time frame and are able to systematically document their work and results.

Content
In this practical course, teams of three students build and program a mobile robot using Lego Mindstorms and the Java programming language. The robots are challenged to complete a versatile parkour including sections like the traversal of a maze, following a line, crossing a bridge or avoiding obstacle. After initial building of the robots, a section of the parkour will be set up each week and tackled by the robots, for which the students have to prepare their code beforehand. A final race of the robots on the entire parkour will be held at the end of the semester.

Recommendation
Basic knowledge in JAVA is necessary for successful completion of this course.
Module: Machine Learning and Data Science [M-WIWI-105482]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Andreas Geyer-Schulz

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** Economics and Management (Business Administration)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 terms</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-111028</td>
<td>Introduction to Machine Learning</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Geyer-Schulz, Nazemi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-111029</td>
<td>Introduction to Neural Networks and Genetic Algorithms</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The module examination is carried out in the form of partial examinations of the selected courses of the module, with which in total the minimum requirement of credit points is fulfilled. The kind of examination is described in detail for each course of this module.

**Competence Goal**

The student

- knows the main families of machine learning methods, their basic principles, assumptions and restrictions.
- can use these methods to solve data analysis problems, to support decision making or for process automation in companies and use the solutions interpreted and evaluated accordingly.
- can compare and evaluate the performance of solutions.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Content**

The module mainly focuses on methods from statistical learning (linear and logistic learning, regression, tree methods, SVMs, and shrinkage estimators) and from the field of neural and genetic procedures were presented. Furthermore, data transformations and presentations (e.g. dimension reduction, clustering, imputation in case of missing data) and visualization techniques and appropriate inference, diagnosis and validation techniques are presented.

**Workload**

Total effort for 9 credit points: approx. 270 hours. The allocation is based on the credit points of the courses of the module.
**5.55 Module: MARS-Based Internship [M-INFO-101245]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Hartmut Prautzsch  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** Informatics (Compulsory Elective Modules in Informatics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

| T-INFO-102053 | MARS Basis Lab | 4 CR | Prautzsch |

**Workload**

120 h
5.56 Module: Mathematics I [M-MATH-104914]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Andreas Rieder
Prof. Dr. Christian Wieners

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: Mathematics

Credits: 8
Grading scale: Grade to a tenth
Recurrence: Each winter term
Duration: 1 term
Language: German
Level: 1
Version: 2

Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MATH-109942</td>
<td>Mathematics I for Information Systems - Exam</td>
<td>7 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MATH-109943</td>
<td>Mathematics I for Information Systems - Exercise</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate

The assessment in this module consists of

1. a nongraded certificate of exercise following §4(3) of the examination regulation from the exercises to mathematics I (1 credit) and
2. a written examination of 60 minutes on the lectures mathematics I following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulations (7 credits).

The grade of the module is the grade of the written examination.

Competence Goal

Mathematical models are an important part in economical sciences. Therefore, the students need a basic knowledge in mathematics. The aim is the instruction in a comprehension of basic methods in analysis and linear algebra.

The students learn

- to use simple concepts and structures in mathematics;
- to recognize the mathematical structure of practical applications and to solve in simple cases mathematical problems;
- to comprehend the mathematical structure of more complex applications;
- to understand the mathematical basics to develop mathematical models for applications in cooperation with experts;
- to explain as a group member in the tutorial elementary mathematical structures and to stimulate in the discussion of examples the success of the group;
- to be in time for the tutorial group and for the preparation of homeworks;
- to work with basic mathematical literature.

The provides the foundations for

- comprehending the mathematical structure of more complex applications;
- developing mathematical models for applications in cooperation with experts;
- constructing algorithmical solutions of mathematical models for applications in cooperation with experts.

Prerequisites

None

Content

The lectures mathematics I and II give an overview in basic mathematical knowledge which is required to understand modern computer science and economical sciences. Part I consist of linear algebra including the basic algebraic structures, vector spaces and linear mappings. Many algebraic concepts are important for computer science. Part II consists of analysis including an introduction into the calculus of functions of one or several variables.

Annotation

None.

Workload

See German version.
5.57 Module: Mathematics II [M-MATH-104915]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Andreas Rieder  
Prof. Dr. Christian Wieners

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics

**Part of:** Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Module Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MATH-109944</td>
<td>Mathematics II for Information Systems - Exam</td>
<td>7 CR</td>
<td>Rieder, Weiß, Wieners</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MATH-109945</td>
<td>Mathematics II for Information Systems - Exercise</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
<td>Rieder, Weiß, Wieners</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment in this module consists of:

1. a nongraded certificate of exercise following §4(3) of the examination regulation from the exercises to mathematics II (1 credit) and
2. a written examination of 60 minutes on the lectures mathematics II following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulations (7 credits).

The grade of the module is the grade of the written examination.

**Competence Goal**

Mathematical models are an important part in economical sciences. Therefore, the students need a basic knowledge in mathematics. The aim is the instruction in a comprehension of basic methods in analysis and linear algebra.

The students learn:

- to use simple concepts and structures in mathematics;
- to recognize the mathematical structure of practical applications and to solve in simple cases mathematical problems;
- to comprehend the mathematical structure of more complex applications;
- to understand the mathematical basics to develop mathematical models for applications in cooperation with experts;
- to explain as a group member in the tutorial elementary mathematical structures and to stimulate in the discussion of examples the success of the group;
- to be in time for the tutorial group and for the preparation of homeworks;
- to work with basic mathematical literature.

The provides the foundations for:

- comprehending the mathematical structure of more complex applications;
- developing mathematical models for applications in cooperation with experts;
- constructing algorithmical solutions of mathematical models for applications in cooperation with experts.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Content**

The lectures mathematics I and II give an overview in basic mathematical knowledge which is required to understand modern computer science and economical sciences. Part I consist of linear algebra including the basic algebraic structures, vector spaces and linear mappings. Many algebraic concepts are important for computer science. Part II consists of analysis including an introduction into the calculus of functions of one or several variables.

**Workload**

See German version.
5.58 Module: Mechano-Informatics and Robotics [M-INFO-100757]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Tamim Asfour

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics

**Part of:** Informatics (Compulsory Elective Modules in Informatics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

T-INFO-101294  Mechano-Informatics and Robotics  4 CR  Asfour

**Competence Goal**

Students understand the basics of the synergistic integration of mechatronics, computer science and artificial intelligence methods on the example of humanoid robotics. They are acquainted with the basic concepts and methods of machine learning, the description of robot movements and actions as well as artificial neural networks and their application in robotics.

In particular, they are able to apply basic methods to problems and know relevant tools. Using research-oriented examples from humanoid robotics, students have learned - in an interactive way - to think analytically and to proceed in a structured and goal-oriented way when analyzing, formalizing and solving tasks.

**Content**

The lecture addresses topic at the interface between robotics and artificial intelligence, which are illustrated and explained based on examples from current research in the area of humanoid robotics. The lecture introduces fundamental algorithms in robotics and machine learning as well as methods for describing dynamical systems and representing of robot motions and actions. This includes an introduction to artificial neural networks, the description of dynamical systems in state space, the learning of movement primitives as well as methods for haptic perception for object exploration. The topics and content is illustrated using practical examples from humanoid robotics.

**Recommendation**

Basispraktikum Mobile Roboter.
5.59 Module: Methodical Foundations of OR [M-WIWI-101936]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Oliver Stein  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** Economics and Management (Operations Research)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses (at least 1 item as well as between 4.5 and 9 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102726</td>
<td>Global Optimization I</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Stein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103638</td>
<td>Global Optimization I and II</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
<td>Stein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102724</td>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization I</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Stein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103637</td>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization I and II</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
<td>Stein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Supplementary Courses (at most 1 item)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102727</td>
<td>Global Optimization II</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Stein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102725</td>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization II</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Stein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102704</td>
<td>Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**

The student

- names and describes basic notions for optimization methods, in particular from nonlinear and from global optimization,
- knows the indispensable methods and models for quantitative analysis,
- models and classifies optimization problems and chooses the appropriate solution methods to solve also challenging optimization problems independently and, if necessary, with the aid of a computer,
- validates, illustrates and interprets the obtained solutions.

**Prerequisites**

At least one of the courses "Nonlinear Optimization I" and "Global Optimization I" has to be examined.

**Content**

The modul focuses on theoretical foundations as well as solution algorithms for optimization problems with continuous decision variables. The lectures on nonlinear programming deal with local solution concepts, whereas the lectures on global optimization treat approaches for global solutions.

**Annotation**

The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online (http://www.ior.kit.edu).

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
5.60 Module: Microprocessors I [M-INFO-101183]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Karl

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics

**Part of:** Informatics (Compulsory Elective Modules in Informatics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101972</td>
<td>Microprocessors I</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Karl</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5.61 Module: Mobile Computing and Internet of Things [M-INFO-101249]

- **Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Michael Beigl
- **Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics
- **Part of:** Informatics (Compulsory Elective Modules in Informatics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-102061</td>
<td>Mobile Computing and Internet of Things</td>
<td>5 CR</td>
<td>Beigl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prerequisites**

None
5.62 Module: Mobile Robots – Practical Course [M-INFO-101184]

**Responsibility:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Tamim Asfour

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics

**Part of:** Informatics (Compulsory Elective Modules in Informatics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

| T-INFO-101992 | Mobile Robots – Practical Course | 4 CR | Asfour |

**Competence Goal**

The student is able to understand circuit diagrams and can assemble, test and debug complex PCBs. The student is familiar with programming microcontroller-based embedded systems using the C language and cross compilers. The student is able to use methods for controlling robotic sensors and actuators, can conduct experiments with robots and solve tasks in this context independently and in small groups.

**Content**

In this practical course, students assemble an ASURO robot in groups of two. Each student will be provided with his own robot, which he has to put into operation. While using the robots, a new set of problems will be solved each week. The students will need to prepare for each week given the provided material. Sets of problem are solved using the C language and focus on controlling the robot's sensors and actuators as well as on the generation of reflex-based behavior. The course ends with a race, where the robots have to tackle an obstacle course.
5.63 Module: Module Bachelor Thesis [M-INFO-104875]

Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: Bachelor Thesis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mandatory

| T-INFO-109907 | Bachelor Thesis | 15 CR |

**Competence Goal**
The student can independently work on a relevant topic in accordance with scientific criteria within the specified time frame. He/she is in a position to research, analyze the information, abstract and identify basic principles and regulations from less structured information. He/she reviews the task ahead, can select scientific methods and techniques and apply them to solve a problem or identify further potential. This is basically also done under consideration of social and/or ethical aspects. He/she can interpret, evaluate and if required, graphically present the obtained results. He/she is in a position to clearly structure a research paper and communicate in writing using the technical terminology.

**Content**
The Bachelor thesis is a written report which shows that the student can autonomously investigate a scientific problem in Information Engineering and Management. The work load for the Bachelor thesis should be 360h. The recommended project time is 4 months, the maximal project time is 5 months. The Bachelor thesis may also be written in English.
Module: Optimization under Uncertainty [M-WIWI-103278]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Steffen Rebennack

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** Economics and Management (Operations Research)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses (between 1 and 2 Items)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106546</td>
<td>Introduction to Stochastic Optimization</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Rebennack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106545</td>
<td>Optimization under Uncertainty</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Rebennack</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Supplementary Courses (at most 1 Item)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102724</td>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization I</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102714</td>
<td>Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to § 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**
The student

- denominates and describes basic notions for optimization methods under uncertainty, in particular from stochastic optimization,
- knows the indispensable methods and models for quantitative analysis,
- models and classifies optimization problems under uncertainty and chooses the appropriate solution methods to solve also challenging optimization problems independently and, if necessary, with the aid of a computer,
- validates, illustrates and interprets the obtained solutions, in particular of stochastic optimization problems.

**Prerequisites**
At least one of the courses *Introduction to Stochastic Optimization* and *Optimization approaches under uncertainty* has to be taken.

**Content**
The module focuses on modeling and analyzing mathematical optimization problems where certain data is not fully present at the time of decision-making. The lectures on the introduction to stochastic optimization deal with methods to integrate distribution information into the mathematical model. The lectures on the optimization approaches under uncertainty offer alternative approaches such as robust optimization.

**Recommendation**
Knowledge from the lectures "Introduction to Operations Research I" and "Introduction to Operations Research II" are helpful.

**Annotation**
The curriculum, planned for three years in advance, can be found on the Internet at http://sop.ior.kit.edu/28.php.

**Workload**
The total workload of the module is about 240 hours. The workload is proportional to the credit points of the individual courses.
**5.65 Module: Orientation Exam [M-WIWI-104843]**

**Responsible:** Studiendekan der KIT-Fakultät für Informatik
Studiendekan der KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics
KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** Orientation Exam

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 terms</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101531</td>
<td>Programming</td>
<td>5 CR</td>
<td>Koziolek, Reussner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101967</td>
<td>Programming Pass</td>
<td>0 CR</td>
<td>Koziolek, Reussner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MATH-109943</td>
<td>Mathematics I for Information Systems - Exercise</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
<td>Rieder, Weiß, Wieners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MATH-109942</td>
<td>Mathematics I for Information Systems - Exam</td>
<td>7 CR</td>
<td>Rieder, Weiß, Wieners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109817</td>
<td>Information Systems 1</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Mädche</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Modelled deadline**

This module must be passed until the end of the 3. term.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Annotation**

The deadline for taking the orientation exam shall be extended by two semesters for first-year students of the winter semester of 2018/19 and first-year students of the winter semester of 2019/20, provided that they were enrolled in the same degree program during both semesters.

For first-year students of the winter semester of 2020/2021 or for students who have changed their degree program for the winter semester of 2020/2021, the deadline for taking the orientation exam shall be extended by one semester.
### 5.66 Module: Practical Course Computer Engineering: Hardware Design [M-INFO-101219]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Karl  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** Informatics (Compulsory Elective Modules in Informatics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-102011</td>
<td>Practical Course Computer Engineering: Hardware Design</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Karl</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-105983</td>
<td>Practical Course Computer Engineering: Hardware Design Pass</td>
<td>0 CR</td>
<td>Karl</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Workload**  
60 h
### 5.67 Module: Practical Course Web Applications and Service-Oriented Architectures (I) [M-INFO-101633]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Sebastian Abeck  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** Informatics (Compulsory Elective Modules in Informatics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mandatory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-103119</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5.68 Module: Programming [M-INFO-101174]

Responsibility: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Anne Koziolek
Prof. Dr. Ralf Reussner
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Gregor Snelting

Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics

Part of: Informatics (mandatory)

Credits: 5
Grading scale: Grade to a tenth
Recurrence: Each winter term
Duration: 1 term
Language: German
Level: 1
Version: 1

Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101967</td>
<td>Programming Pass</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101531</td>
<td>Programming</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Goal

Students should learn

- basic structures of the programming language Java and how to apply them; in particular control and simple data structures, object orientation and implementation of basic algorithms
- basics of programming methodology and the ability to autonomously write executable small to medium sized Java programs

Content

- objects and classes
- types, values and variables
- methods
- control structures
- recursion
- references, lists
- inheritance
- input and output
- exceptions
- programming methodology
- implementation of basic algorithms in Java (such as sorting algorithms)
5.69 Module: Public Finance [M-WIWI-101403]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Berthold Wigger

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** Economics and Management (Economics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses (9 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102877</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Finance</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Wigger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-108711</td>
<td>Basics of German Company Tax Law and Tax Planning</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Gutekunst, Wigger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102739</td>
<td>Public Revenues</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Wigger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109590</td>
<td>Public Sector Finance</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Wigger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**

See German version.

**Content**

As a branch of Economics, Public Finance is concerned with the theory and policy of the public sector and its interrelations with the private sector. It analyzes the economic role of the state from a normative as well as from a positive point of view. The normative view examines efficiency- and equity-oriented motives for government intervention and develops fiscal policy guidelines. The positive view explains the actual behavior of economic agents in public sector affairs. Special fields of Public Finance are public revenues, i.e. taxes and public debt, public expenditures for publicly provided goods, and welfare programs.

**Recommendation**

It is recommended to attend the course 2560129 after having completed the course 2560120.

**Annotation**

The course T-WIWI-102790 “Specific Aspects in Taxation” will no longer be offered in the module as of winter semester 2018/2019.

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
5.70 Module: Real Estate Management [M-WIWI-101466]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Lützkendorf
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: Economics and Management (Business Administration)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 terms</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102744</td>
<td>Real Estate Management I</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Lützkendorf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102745</td>
<td>Real Estate Management II</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Lützkendorf</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**

The student

- possesses an overview concerning the different facets and interrelationships within the real estate business, the important decision points in real estate lifecycle and the different views and interests of the actors concerned, and
- is capable of applying basic economic methods an procedures to problems within the real estate area.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Content**

The real estate business offers graduates very interesting jobs and excellent work- and advancement possibilities. This module provides an insight into the macroeconomic importance of this industry, discusses problems concerned to the administration of real estate and housing companies and provides basic knowledge for making decisions both along the lifecycle of a single building and the management of real estate portfolios. Innovative operating and financing models are illustrated, as well as the current development when looking at real estate as an asset-class.

This module is also suitable for students who want to discuss macroeconomic, business-management or financial problems in a real estate context.

**Recommendation**

The combination with the module *Design Constructions and Assessment of Green Buildings* is recommended.

Furthermore a combination with courses in the area of

- Finance
- Insurance
- Civil engineering and architecture (building physics, building construction, facility management)

is recommended.

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
### 5.71 Module: Real-Time Systems [M-INFO-100803]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Längle  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** Informatics (Compulsory Elective Modules in Informatics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T-INFO-101340</th>
<th>Real-Time Systems</th>
<th>6 CR</th>
<th>Längle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
## 5.72 Module: Robotics I - Introduction to Robotics [M-INFO-100893]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Responsible</th>
<th>Prof. Dr.-Ing. Tamim Asfour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Organisation</td>
<td>KIT Department of Informatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part of</td>
<td>Informatics (Compulsory Elective Modules in Informatics)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T-INFO-108014</th>
<th>Robotics I - Introduction to Robotics</th>
<th>6 CR</th>
<th>Asfour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
# Module: Security [M-INFO-100834]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Jörn Müller-Quade  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** Informatics (Compulsory Elective Modules in Informatics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101371</td>
<td>Security</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hofheinz, Müller-Quade
Module: Semantic Knowledge Management [M-WIWI-101438]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. York Sure-Vetter
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: Informatics (Compulsory Elective Modules in Informatics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mandatory

- T-WIWI-110848 Semantic Web Technologies 4,5 CR Sure-Vetter
- T-WIWI-110340 Applied Informatics – Applications of Artificial Intelligence 4,5 CR Sure-Vetter
- T-WIWI-102697 Business Process Modelling 4,5 CR Oberweis
- T-WIWI-110541 Advanced Lab Informatics (Master) 4,5 CR Professorenschaft des Fachbereichs Informatik

Election block: Supplementary Courses (at least 1 item)

Competence Certificate
The assessment mix of each course of this module is defined for each course separately. The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal
Students
- know the motives for the application of knowledge management in organizations
- know the basic design dimensions of holistic knowledge management (organization, human, information technology, corporate culture)
- know the main group of IT systems for knowledge management and are able to describe the relevant application scenarios and basic operating modes of these systems
- know how to use the different IT systems for knowledge management in practice
- know the basic standards for the modeling of information and processes and are able to describe their formal structures
- know how to apply the different modeling languages
- know criteria to evaluate the success of knowledge management systems and are able to apply them to assess defined knowledge management scenarios

Prerequisites
Lecture Semantic Web Technologien [2511310] is mandatory.

Content
In modern companies the availability and usability of knowledge is an essential factor of success for central managerial tasks and duties such as the improvement of business processes, product innovation and the amelioration of customer satisfaction.

This module illustrates the typical problems of knowledge management in organizations and presents IT methods to approach these questions. The relevant groups of knowledge management systems are analyzed and expanded in the subject areas knowledge representation/semantic modeling and document management/groupware systems.

Annotation
Detailed information on the recognition of examinations in the field of Informatics can be found at http://www.aifb.kit.edu/web/Auslandsaufenthalt.

Workload
The workload is app. 270 hours.
5.75 Module: Seminar Module Economic Sciences [M-WIWI-101826]

### Responsible:
Studiendekan der KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

### Organisation:
KIT Department of Economics and Management

### Selection block: Compulsory Elective Courses (1 item)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103486</td>
<td>Seminar in Business Administration (Bachelor)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103488</td>
<td>Seminar in Operations Research (Bachelor)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103489</td>
<td>Seminar in Statistics (Bachelor)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103487</td>
<td>Seminar in Economics (Bachelor)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Competence Certificate
The assessment is done by a seminar with at least 3 CP. The assessment of the seminar (following §4(2), 3 ER) is described at the course description.

### Competence Goal

- Students are able to independently deal with a defined problem in a specialized field based on scientific criteria.
- They are able to research, analyze the information, abstract and derive basic principles and regularities from unstructured information.
- They can solve the problems in a structured manner using their interdisciplinary know-how.
- They know how to validate the obtained results.
- Finally, they are able to logically and systematically present the results both orally and in written form in accordance with scientific guidelines (structuring, technical terminology, referencing). They can argue and defend the results professionally in the discussion.

### Prerequisites
None.

### Content
The module consists of a seminar, that is related to the research field of economic sciences. A complete list of available seminars is published in the internet.

### Annotation
The mentioned seminars in this module handbook are place holders. For each semester, a complete list of seminars are published in the Vorlesungsverzeichnis or at the web pages of the participating institutes. Often, the seminar topics for a given semester are published at the end of the preceding semester. Some seminars require an early sign-in deadline at the end of the of the preceding semester.

### Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 90 hours.
5.76 Module: Seminar Module Informatics [M-INFO-102058]

**Responsible:**  Professorenschaft des Fachbereichs Informatik

**Organisation:**  KIT Department of Informatics  
KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**  Seminars

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Recurrence:**  Each term

**Duration:**  1 term

**Language:**  German/English

**Level:**  3

**Version:**  1

### Election block: Seminar Informatics (1 Item)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-104336</td>
<td>Seminar Informatics A</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Abeck</td>
<td>Professorenschaft des Fachbereichs Informatik</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103485</td>
<td>Seminar in Informatics (Bachelor)</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td>Professorenschaft des Fachbereichs Informatik</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 5.77 Module: Seminar Module Law [M-INFO-101218]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Thomas Dreier  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** Seminars  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101997</td>
<td>Seminar: Legal Studies I</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Dreier</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5.78 Module: Software Engineering I [M-INFO-101175]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Anne Koziolkek
Prof. Dr. Ralf Reussner
Prof. Dr. Walter Tichy

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics

**Part of:** Informatics (mandatory)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 CR</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101968</td>
<td>Software Engineering I</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101995</td>
<td>Software Engineering I Pass</td>
<td>0 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Goal**

The students acquire basic knowledge about the principles, methods and tools of software engineering. They learn how to build and to maintain complex software systems in a systematic way.

**Content**

The content of the lecture is the entire lifecycle of software, spanning project planning, system analysis, cost estimation, design, implementation, validation, verification, and finally the maintaining of software. The covered topics include UML, design patterns, software tools, programming environments and configuration control/versioning systems.

**Workload**

approx. 180 h
5.79 Module: Software Engineering II [M-INFO-100833]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Anne Koziolek
Prof. Dr. Ralf Reussner
Prof. Dr. Walter Tichy

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics

**Part of:** Informatics (Compulsory Elective Modules in Informatics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

| T-INFO-101370 | Software Engineering II | 6 CR | Koziolek, Reussner, Tichy |

**Content**

Requirements engineering, software development processes, software quality, software architectures, MDD, Enterprise Software Patterns software maintainability, software security, dependability, embedded software, middleware, domain-driven design
5.80 Module: Statistics and Econometrics [M-WIWI-101599]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Oliver Grothe  
Prof. Dr. Melanie Schienle

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**  
Economics and Management (Statistics)  
Economics and Management (Economics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Supplementary Courses (between 1 and 2 items)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103063</td>
<td>Analysis of Multivariate Data</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Grothe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103066</td>
<td>Data Mining and Applications</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Nakhaeizadeh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103064</td>
<td>Financial Econometrics</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Schienle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110939</td>
<td>Financial Econometrics II</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Schienle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103065</td>
<td>Statistical Modeling of Generalized Regression Models</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Heller</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102736</td>
<td>Economics III: Introduction in Econometrics</td>
<td>5 CR</td>
<td>Schienle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**

The student

- shows an advanced understanding of Econometric techniques and statistical model building.  
- is able to develop Econometric models for applied problems based on available data  
- is able to apply techniques and models with statistical software, to interpret results and to judge on different approaches with appropriate statistical criteria.

**Prerequisites**

The course "Economics III: Introduction in Econometrics" is compulsory and must be examined. In case the course "Economics III: Introduction in Econometrics" has already been examined within the module "Applied Microeconomics", the course "Economics III: Introduction in Econometrics" is not compulsory.

**Content**

The courses provide a solid Econometric and statistical foundation of techniques necessary to conduct valid regression, time series and multivariate analysis.

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours.
5.81 Module: Statistics and Econometrics II [M-WIWI-105414]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Melanie Schienle
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: Economics and Management (Business Administration)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses ()

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103063</td>
<td>Analysis of Multivariate Data</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Grothe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103066</td>
<td>Data Mining and Applications</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Nakhaeizadeh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110939</td>
<td>Financial Econometrics</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Schienle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103065</td>
<td>Statistical Modeling of Generalized Regression Models</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Heller</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
The assessment is carried out as partial exams of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal
The student
- shows an advanced understanding of Econometric techniques and statistical model building.
- is able to develop advanced Econometric models for applied problems based on available data
- is able to apply techniques and models efficiently with statistical software, to interpret results and to judge on different approaches with appropriate statistical criteria.

Prerequisites
The following module must be passed: Statistics and Econometrics [M-WIWI-101599]

Content
The courses provide foundations of advanced Econometric and statistical techniques for regression, time series and multivariate analysis.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours.
5.82 Module: Strategy and Organization [M-WIWI-101425]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Hagen Lindstädt

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** Economics and Management (Business Administration)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 terms</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Strategy and Organization (at least 9 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Teacher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102630</td>
<td>Managing Organizations</td>
<td>3.5 CR</td>
<td>Lindstädt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102871</td>
<td>Problem Solving, Communication and Leadership</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
<td>Lindstädt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102629</td>
<td>Management and Strategy</td>
<td>3.5 CR</td>
<td>Lindstädt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**

- The student describes both central concepts of strategic management as well as concepts and models for the design of organizational structures.
- He / she evaluates the strengths and weaknesses of existing organizational structures and regulations on the basis of systematic criteria.
- The management of organizational changes discusses and examines the students by means of case studies to what extent the models can be used in practice and what conditions must apply to them.
- In addition, students plan to use IT to support corporate governance.

**Content**

The module has a practical and action-oriented structure and provides the student with an up-to-date overview of basic skills concepts and models of strategic management and a realistic picture of possibilities and limitations rational design approaches of the organization.

The focus is firstly on internal and external strategic analysis, concept and sources of competitive advantage, Formulation of competitive and corporate strategies as well as strategy assessment and implementation. Secondly strengths and weaknesses of organizational structures and regulations are assessed on the basis of systematic criteria. Concepts for the organization of organizational structures, the regulation of organizational processes and the control organizational changes are presented.

**Workload**

The total workload of the module is about 240 hours. The workload is proportional to the credit points of the individual courses.
5.83 Module: Supply Chain Management [M-WIWI-101421]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Stefan Nickel
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: Economics and Management (Business Administration)

Credits: 9
Grading scale: Grade to a tenth
Recurrence: Each term
Duration: 1 term
Language: German/English
Level: 3
Version: 9

### Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Author</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109936</td>
<td>Platform Economy</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Dorner, Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Supplementary Courses (1 item)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Author</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102704</td>
<td>Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102714</td>
<td>Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Competence Goal

The students
- are able to understand and evaluate the control of cross-company supply chains based on a strategic and operative view,
- are able to analyse the coordination problems within the supply chains,
- are able to identify and integrate adequate information system infrastructures to support the supply chains,
- are able to apply theoretical methods from the operations research and the information management,
- learn to elaborate solutions in a team

### Prerequisites

The course T-WIWI-107506 "Platform Economy“ has to be taken.

### Content

The module "Supply Chain Management" gives an overview of the mutual dependencies of information systems and of supply chains spanning several enterprises. The specifics of supply chains and their information needs set new requirements for the operational information management. In the core lecture "Platform Economy" the focus is set on markets between two parties that act through an intermediary on an Internet platform. Topics discussed are network effects, peer-to-peer markets, blockchains and market design. The course is held in English and teaches parts of the syllabus with the support of a case study in which students analyze a platform.

The module is completed by an elective course addressing appropriate optimization methods for the Supply Chain Management and for modern logistic approaches.

### Annotation

The planned lectures in the next terms can be found on the websites of the respective institutes IISM, IFL and IOR.

### Workload

The total workload of the module is about 240 hours. The workload is proportional to the credit points of the individual courses.
Module: Surfaces for Computer Aided Design [M-INFO-101254]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Hartmut Prautzsch

Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics

Part of: Informatics (Compulsory Elective Modules in Informatics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mandatory

| T-INFO-102073 | Surfaces for Computer aided Design | 5 CR | Prautzsch |

Competence Goal
Die Hörer und Hörerinnen der Vorlesung können grundlegende CAGD-Techniken für praktische und theoretische Arbeiten auf entsprechenden Gebieten anwenden und sind in der Lage die Qualität von CAGD-Lösungen zu beurteilen.

Brauchen Sie dann noch für alle meine anderen Module Qualifikationsziele? Für alle diese Module wurden bislang noch keine Qualifikationsziele formuliert.

Content
### 5.85 Module: Team Project Software Development [M-INFO-104809]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Sebastian Abeck  
Prof. Dr. Ralf Reussner

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** Information Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

| T-INF0-109823 | Team Project Software Development | 8 CR | Abeck, Reussner |
### Module: Telematics [M-INFO-100801]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Martina Zitterbart  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** Informatics (Compulsory Elective Modules in Informatics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mandatory</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101338</td>
<td>Telematics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Competence Certificate
The assessment of the module consists of a written examination according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulations. The grade of the module corresponds to the grade of the written examination. Further details see the german section.

Competence Goal
The student

- has a deeper insight into the fundamentals of theoretical computer science and knows the computation models and proof techniques,
- understands the limits and possibilities of computer science in relation to the solution of definable but only partially predictable problems
- knows basic aspects of computer science in contrast to specific circumstances, such as specific computers or programming languages and also can phrase general statements about the solvability of problems
- is able to apply the proof techniques learned for the specification of systems of computer science and for the systematic design of programs and algorithms

Content
There are important problems whose solutions can clearly be defined but one will never be able to calculate such a solution systematically. Other problems are "likely" to be solved only through trial and error. Other topics of the module provide the basis for circuit design, design of compilers, and many others. Most results are rigorously proved. The proof techniques learned by the way are important for the specification of systems of computer science and for the systematic design of programs and algorithms.

The module provides a deep insight into the principles and methods of theoretical computer science. In particular, this will be discussed on the basic properties of Formal Languages as foundations of programming languages and communication protocols (regular, context-free Chomsky hierarchy), machine models (finite automata, pushdown automata, Turing machines, non determinism, and relations to families of formal languages), equivalence of sufficiently powerful computation models (Church’s thesis), non computable important functions (halting problem,...), Gödel’s incompleteness theorem and introduction to complexity theory, NP-complete problems and polynomial reductions.

Workload
approx. 210 h
5.88 Module: Topics in Finance I [M-WIWI-101465]

### Responsible
Prof. Dr. Martin Ruckes  
Prof. Dr. Marliese Uhrig-Homburg

### Organisation
KIT Department of Economics and Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses (9 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Examiner</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102643</td>
<td>Derivatives</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110797</td>
<td>eFinance: Information Systems for Securities Trading</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-107505</td>
<td>Financial Accounting for Global Firms</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Luedecke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102623</td>
<td>Financial Intermediation</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102626</td>
<td>Business Strategies of Banks</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Müller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-108711</td>
<td>Basics of German Company Tax Law and Tax Planning</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Gutekunst, Wigger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102646</td>
<td>International Finance</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110511</td>
<td>Strategic Finance and Technology Change</td>
<td>1.5 CR</td>
<td>Ruckes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Competence Certificate
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Competence Goal
The student
- has advanced skills in modern finance
- is able to apply these skills in practice in the fields of finance and accounting, financial markets and banking

### Prerequisites
It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module Essentials in Finance. The module is passed only after the final partial exam of Essentials in Finance is additionally passed.

In addition to that it is possible to choose the module Topics in Finance II.

### Content
The module Topics in Finance I is based on the module Essentials of Finance. The courses deal with advanced issues concerning the fields of finance and accounting, financial markets and banking from a theoretical and practical point of view.

### Annotation
The course T-WIWI-102790 "Specific Aspects in Taxation" will no longer be offered in the module as of winter semester 2018/2019.

### Workload
The total workload of the module is about 240 hours. The workload is proportional to the credit points of the individual courses.
Module: Topics in Finance II [M-WIWI-101423]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Martin Ruckes
Prof. Dr. Marliese Uhrig-Homburg

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** Economics and Management (Business Administration)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses (9 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102643</td>
<td>Derivatives</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Uhrig-Homburg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110797</td>
<td>eFinance: Information Systems for Securities Trading</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102623</td>
<td>Financial Intermediation</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Ruckes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-107505</td>
<td>Financial Accounting for Global Firms</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Ludecke</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102626</td>
<td>Business Strategies of Banks</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Müller</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-108711</td>
<td>Basics of German Company Tax Law and Tax Planning</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Gutekunst, Wigger</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102646</td>
<td>International Finance</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Uhrig-Homburg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110511</td>
<td>Strategic Finance and Technology Change</td>
<td>1.5 CR</td>
<td>Ruckes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**

The student

- has advanced skills in modern finance
- is able to apply these skills in practice in the fields of finance and accounting, financial markets and banking

**Prerequisites**

It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module Essentials in Finance. The module is passed only after the final partial exam of Essentials in Finance is additionally passed.

In addition to that it is possible to choose the module Topics in Finance I.

**Content**

The module Topics in Finance II is based on the module Essentials of Finance. The courses deal with advanced issues concerning the fields of finance and accounting, financial markets and banking from a theoretical and practical point of view.

**Annotation**

The course T-WIWI-102790 "Special Taxation" will no longer be offered in the module as of winter semester 2018/1019.

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

| T-INFO-103122 | Web Applications and Service-Oriented Architectures (I) | 4 CR | Abeck |
6 Courses

6.1 Course: Advanced Lab Informatics (Master) [T-WIWI-110541]

**Responsible:** Professorenschaft des Fachbereichs Informatik

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101438 - Semantic Knowledge Management
- M-WIWI-101440 - Information Services in Networks
- M-WIWI-101476 - Business Processes and Information Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2512402</td>
<td>Practical course</td>
<td>Blockchain Hackathon (Bachelor)</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Practical course / 🧩</td>
<td>Sunyaev, Kannengießer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2512501</td>
<td>Practical course</td>
<td>Cognitive Automobiles and Robots (Master)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Practical course / 🧩</td>
<td>Zöllner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2512600</td>
<td>Project lab</td>
<td>Information Service Engineering (Master)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Practical course / 🧩</td>
<td>Sack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2513312</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Linked Data and the Semantic Web (Bachelor)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / 🧩</td>
<td>Färber, Käfer, Heling, Bartscherer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2513313</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Linked Data and the Semantic Web (Master)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / 🧩</td>
<td>Färber, Käfer, Heling, Bartscherer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2512204</td>
<td>Lab</td>
<td>Realisation of innovative services (Bachelor)</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Practical course / 🧩</td>
<td>Oberweis, Schiefer, Schüler, Toussaint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2512400</td>
<td>Advanced lab</td>
<td>Development of Sociotechnical Information Systems (Bachelor)</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Practical course / 🧩</td>
<td>Sunyaev, Pandl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2512402</td>
<td>Advanced lab</td>
<td>Blockchain Hackathon (Bachelor)</td>
<td>Practical course / 🧩</td>
<td>Sunyaev, Beyene, Kannengießer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2612554</td>
<td>Lab</td>
<td>Security, Usability and Society (Bachelor)</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Prüfung ( / ✗)</td>
<td>Strufe, Mayer, Arias Cabarcos, Mossano, Beckmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7900047</td>
<td>Advanced Lab</td>
<td>Implementation of Innovative Services (Bachelor)</td>
<td>Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7900115</td>
<td>Advanced Lab</td>
<td>Development of Sociotechnical Information Systems (Bachelor)</td>
<td>Sunyaev</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7900116</td>
<td>Advanced Lab</td>
<td>Security, Usability and Society (Bachelor)</td>
<td>Volkamer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** 🌐 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🏗 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
The alternative exam assessment consists of:

- a practical work
- a presentation and
- a written seminar thesis

Practical work, presentation and written thesis are weighted according to the course.

**Prerequisites**
None

**Annotation**
The title of this course is a generic one. Specific titles and the topics of offered seminars will be announced before the start of a semester in the internet at https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu.
Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Practical Course Cognitive Automobiles and Robots (Master)**

2512501, WS 20/21, 3 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

**Content**

The lab is intended as a practical supplement to lectures such as "Machine Learning". The theoretical basics are applied in the lab course. The aim of the lab course is that the participants work together to design, develop and evaluate a subsystem from the field of robotics and cognitive systems using one or more procedures from the field of AI/ML.

In addition to the scientific objectives involved in the investigation and application of the methods, aspects of project-specific teamwork in research (from specification to presentation of the results) are also developed in this practical course.

The individual projects require the analysis of the task at hand, selection of suitable procedures, specification and implementation and evaluation of the approach taken. Finally, the chosen solution has to be documented and presented in a short presentation.

**Learning objectives:**

- Students can practically apply knowledge from the Machine Learning lecture in a selected field of current research in robotics or cognitive automobiles.
- Students master the analysis and solution of corresponding problems in a team.
- Students can evaluate, document and present their concepts and results.

**Recommendations:**

Attendance of the lecture machine learning, C/C++ knowledge, Python knowledge

**Workload:**

The workload of 4.5 credit points consists of the time spent in the lab for practical implementation of the selected solution, as well as the time spent on literature research and planning/specifying the proposed solution. In addition, a short report and a presentation of the work carried out will be prepared.

**Organizational issues**

Anmeldung und weitere Informationen sind im WiWi-Portal zu finden.

Registration and further information can be found in the WiWi-portal.
Content

The **ISE project course** is based on the summer semester lecture "**Information Service Engineering**". The topics of the ISE project course focus on artificial intelligence based applications. In particular, we are covering the following:

- Natural Language Processing
- Knowledge Graphs
- Deep Learning

Goal of the course is to work on a research problem in small groups (3-4 students) related to the ISE lecture topics, i.e. Natural Language Processing, Knowledge Graphs, and Machine Learning. The solution of the given research problem requires the development of a software implementation.

The project will be worked on in teams of 3-4 students each, guided by a tutor from the teaching staff.

Required coursework includes:

- Mid term presentation (5-10 min)
- Final presentation (10-15 min)
- Course report (c. 20 pages)
- Participation and contribution of the students during the course
- Software development and delivery

Notes:

The ISE project course can also be credited as a seminar.

The project will be worked on in teams of 3-4 students each, guided by a tutor from the teaching staff.

The project course will be restricted to 15 participants.

Participation in the lecture "Information Service Engineering" (summer semester) is required.

**ISE Tutor Team:**

- Dr. Mehwish Alam
- Dr. Danilo Dessi
- M. Sc. Genet Asefa Gesese
- M. Sc. Fabian Hoppe
- M. Sc. Zahra Rezaie
- M. Sc. Sasha Vsesviatska
- B. Sc. Tabea Tietz

**Organizational issues**

Projectpraktikum Information Service Engineering can also be credited as a seminar.
Content

Linked Data is a way of publishing data on the web in a machine-understandable fashion. The aim of this seminar is to build applications and devise algorithms that consume, provide, or analyse Linked Data.

The Linked Data principles are a set of practices for data publishing on the web. Linked Data builds on the web architecture and uses HTTP for data access, and RDF for describing data, thus aiming towards web-scale data integration. There is a vast amount of data available published according to those principles; recently, 4.5 billion facts have been counted with information about various domains, including music, movies, geography, natural sciences. Linked Data is also used to make web-pages machine-understandable, corresponding annotations are considered by the big search engine providers. On a smaller scale, devices on the Internet of Things can also be accessed using Linked Data which makes the unified processing of device data and data from the web easy.

For the seminar, programming skills or knowledge about web development tools/technologies are highly recommended. Basic knowledge of RDF and SPARQL are also recommended, but may be acquired during the seminar. Seminar meetings will take place as 'Block-Seminar'.

Topics of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Travel Security
- Geo data
- Linked News
- Social Media

The exact dates and information for registration will be announced at the event page.

Seminar Linked Data and the Semantic Web (Master)
2513313, WS 20/21, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal]

Content

Linked Data is a way of publishing data on the web in a machine-understandable fashion. The aim of this seminar is to build applications and devise algorithms that consume, provide, or analyse Linked Data.

For the seminar, programming skills or knowledge about web development tools/technologies are highly recommended. Basic knowledge of RDF and SPARQL are also recommended, but may be acquired during the seminar. Seminar meetings will take place as 'Block-Seminar'.

Topics of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Travel Security
- Geo data
- Linked News
- Social Media

The exact dates and information for registration will be announced at the event page.

Lab Realisation of innovative services (Bachelor)
2512204, SS 2021, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal]

Content

As part of the lab, the participants should work together in small groups to realize innovative services (mainly for students). Further information can be found on the ILLIAS page of the lab.
Organizational issues
Die genauen Termine und Informationen zur Anmeldung werden auf der Veranstaltungsseite bekannt gegeben.

Advanced Lab Development of Sociotechnical Information Systems (Bachelor)  
2512400, SS 2021, 3 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Content
The aim of the lab is to get to know the development of socio-technical information systems in different application areas. In the event framework, you should develop a suitable solution strategy for your problem alone or in group work, collect requirements, and implement a software artifact based on it (for example, web platform, mobile apps, desktop application). Another focus of the lab is on the subsequent quality assurance and documentation of the implemented software artifact.

Registration information will be announced on the course page.

Practical lab Security, Usability and Society (Bachelor)  
2612554, SS 2021, 3 SWS, Language: French, Open in study portal

Content
The internship "Security, Usability and Society" will cover topics both of usable security and privacy programming, and how to conduct user studies. This internship will be only in English. The kick-off, the presentations, and every written material to be graded must be in English. Communications with supervisors can be in German.

Important dates:
Kick-off: 06.04.2021, 10:00-11:00 CET in Microsoft Teams - Link
Report + code submission: 07.09.2021, 23:59 CET
Presentation deadline: 20.09.2021, 23:59 CET
Presentation day: 24.09.2021, 09:00 CET

Topics:
Privacy Friendly apps
In this subject, students complete an app (or an extension of an app) among our Privacy-Friendly Apps. Please click the following link to know more about them: [https://secuso.aifb.kit.edu/english/105.php](https://secuso.aifb.kit.edu/english/105.php). Students are provided with a point list of goals, containing both basic features mandatory to pass the course and more advanced ones that heighten the final grade.

- Notes 2.0

Programming Usable Security Intervention
In this subject, students develop a part of coding, an extension, or another programming task dealing with various usable security interventions, e.g. as an extension. E.g. TORPEDO (https://secuso.aifb.kit.edu/english/TORPEDO.php) or PassSec + (https://secuso.aifb.kit.edu/english/PassSecPlus.php). Just as before, students are provided with a point list of goals, containing both basic features mandatory to pass the course and more advanced ones that heighten the final grade.

- Password Manager Enrolment Add-On
- Portfolio Graphical Recognition-Based Passwords with Gamepads
- Visualization app to explore Facebook behavioral data collection

Designing Security User studies (online studies only)
These topics are related to how to set up and conducting user studies of various types. This year, due to the Corona outbreak, we decided to conduct online studies only; otherwise, interviews and in lab studies would have been possible. At the end of the semester, the students present a report / paper and a talk in which they present their results.

- Neurotechnologies, Neuroprivacy, and User Acceptance
- Expert feedback for an anti-phishing webpage template (English only)

Please note that registration is not required to participate in the kick-off meeting.

This event counts towards the KASTEL certificate. Further information on how to obtain the certificate can be found on the SECUSO website [https://secuso.aifb.kit.edu/Studium_und_Lehre.php](https://secuso.aifb.kit.edu/Studium_und_Lehre.php).
6.2 Course: Advanced Lab Security [T-WIWI-109786]

| Responsible: | Prof. Dr. Melanie Volkamer |
| Organisation: | KIT Department of Economics and Management |
| Part of: | M-WIWI-104069 - Information Security |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 2512557</td>
<td>Practical Course Security (Master)</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Practical course / 🖥</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exams</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Baumgart, Volkamer, Mayer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 7900046</td>
<td>Advanced Lab Security (Master)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Volkamer

Competence Certificate
The alternative exam assessment consists of:
- a practical work
- a presentation and possibly
- a written seminar thesis

Practical work, presentation and written thesis are weighted according to the course.

Prerequisites
None

Recommendation
Knowledge from the lecture “Information Security” is recommended.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Practical Course Security (Master)
2512557, WS 20/21, 4 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Online

Content
The lab deals with the IT security of everyday utensils. Implemented security mechanisms are first theoretically investigated and put to the test with practical attacks. Finally, countermeasures and suggestions for improvement are worked out. The lab is offered within the competence center for applied security technologies (KASTEL) and is supervised by several institutes.

The success control takes the form of a final presentation, a thesis and the handing over of the developed code.

More information on https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/goto_produktiv_crs_998421.html
6.3 Course: Advanced Lab Security, Usability and Society [T-WIWI-108439]

- **Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Melanie Volkamer
- **Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management
- **Part of:** M-WIWI-104069 - Information Security

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 2512554</td>
<td>Practical Course Security, Usability and Society (Bachelor)</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Practical course / 💻</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 2512555</td>
<td>Practical Course Security, Usability and Society (Master)</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Practical course / 💻</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 2612554</td>
<td>Practical lab Security, Usability and Society (Bachelor)</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Prüfung ( / ✗)</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 7900116</td>
<td>Advanced Lab Security, Usability and Society (Bachelor)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 7900138</td>
<td>Advanced Lab Security, Usability and Society (Master)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The alternative exam assessment consists of:

- a practical work
- a presentation and possibly
- a written seminar thesis

Practical work, presentation and written thesis are weighted according to the course.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

Knowledge from the lecture “Information Security” is recommended.

**Annotation**

The course is expected to be offered from winter term 2018/2019.

**Contents:**

In the course of the programming lab, changing topics from the field of Human Factors in Security und Privacy will be worked on.

**Learning goals:**

- can apply the basics of information security
- is able to implement appropriate measures to achieve different protection goals
- can structure a software project in the field of information security
- can use the Human Centred Security and Privacy by Design technique to develop user-friendly software
- can explain and present technical facts and the results of the programming lab in oral and written form

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:
Content
The internship "Security, Usability, and Society" covers topics such as user-friendly security and data protection programs as well as the implementation of user studies. The kick-off and the final presentations will be in English. The language of communication with the supervisor can - depending on the topic / supervisor - be German.

Important dates:
Kick-off: (mandatory) 3.11.2020, 10:00-11:30, online. Link: Microsoft Teams
Final submission: 14.03.2021, 23:59
Presentation: March 14, 2021

Topics:
Privacy-friendly apps
In this topic area, students complete an app (or an extension of an app) among our Privacy-Friendly Apps (PFA). Please click the following link to know more about them: https://secuso.aifb.kit.edu/english/105.php. Students are provided with a point list of goals, containing both basic features mandatory to pass the course and more advanced ones that heighten the final grade.

- NoPhish 2.0
- Notes 2.0

Programming usable security measures
In this subject, students develop a part of coding, an extension, or another programming task dealing with various usable security interventions, eg as an extension. Some examples are TORPEDO (https://secuso.aifb.kit.edu/english/TORPEDO.php) or PassSec + (https://secuso.aifb.kit.edu/english/PassSecPlus.php). Just as for PFA, students are provided with a point list of goals, containing both basic features mandatory to pass the course and more advanced ones that heighten the final grade.

- Password Manager Enrolment Add-On
- Visualization app to explore Facebook behavioral data collection
- Portfolio Graphical Recognition-Based Passwords with Gamepads
- Implementation of an anti-phishing browser extension (English only)

Usable security user studies (online studies only)
These topics relate to setting up or analysing the results of user studies of various kinds. This year, due to the Corona outbreak, we decided to only run online studies. Otherwise interviews and laboratory tests would have been possible. At the end of the semester, the students present a report / work and a lecture in which they present their results.

- Investigating user reaction to password data breaches
- Expert feedback for an anti-phishing webpage template (English only)

Please, note that registration is not required to participate in the kick-off meeting.
This event counts towards the KASTEL certificate. Further information on how to obtain the certificate can be found on the SECUSO website (https://secuso.aifb.kit.edu/Studium_und_Lehre.php).

Practical Course Security, Usability and Society (Master)
2512555, WS 20/21, 3 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Practical Course Security, Usability and Society (Bachelor)
2512554, WS 20/21, 3 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal
Content
The internship “Security, Usability, and Society” covers topics such as user-friendly security and data protection programs as well as the implementation of user studies. The kick-off and the final presentations will be in English. The language of communication with the supervisor can - depending on the topic / supervisor - be German.

Important dates:
Kick-off: (mandatory) 3.11.2020, 10:00-11:30, online. Link: Microsoft Teams
Final submission: 14.03.2021, 23:59
Presentation: March 14, 2021

Topics:
Privacy-friendly apps
In this topic area, students complete an app (or an extension of an app) among our Privacy-Friendly Apps (PFA). Please click the following link to know more about them: https://secuso.aifb.kit.edu/english/105.php. Students are provided with a point list of goals, containing both basic features mandatory to pass the course and more advanced ones that heighten the final grade.

- NoPhish 2.0
- Notes 2.0

Programming usable security measures
In this subject, students develop a part of coding, an extension, or another programming task dealing with various usable security interventions, eg as an extension. Some examples are TORPEDO (https://secuso.aifb.kit.edu/english/TORPEDO.php) or PassSec + (https://secuso.aifb.kit.edu/english/PassSecPlus.php). Just as for PFA, students are provided with a point list of goals, containing both basic features mandatory to pass the course and more advanced ones that heighten the final grade.

- Password Manager Enrolment Add-On
- Visualization app to explore Facebook behavioral data collection
- Portfolio Graphical Recognition-Based Passwords with Gamepads
- Implementation of an anti-phishing browser extension (English only)

Execution of usable security user studies (online studies only)
These topics relate to setting up or analysing the results of user studies of various kinds. This year, due to the Corona outbreak, we decided to only run online studies. Otherwise interviews and laboratory tests would have been possible. At the end of the semester, the students present a report / work and a lecture in which they present their results.

- Investigating user reaction to password data breaches
- Expert feedback for an anti-phishing webpage template (English only)
- Implementing Zero-Trust Authentication Schemes

Please note that registration is not required to participate in the kick-off meeting.

This event counts towards the KASTEL certificate. Further information on how to obtain the certificate can be found on the SECUSO website (https://secuso.aifb.kit.edu/Studium_und_Lehre.php).

Practical lab Security, Usability and Society (Bachelor)
2612554, SS 2021, 3 SWS, Language: French, Open in study portal

Prüfung (PR)
Cancelled
Content
The internship "Security, Usability and Society" will cover topics both of usable security and privacy programming, and how to conduct user studies. This internship will be only in English. The kick-off, the presentations, and every written material to be graded must be in English. Communications with supervisors can be in German.

Important dates:
- **Kick-off**: 06.04.2021, 10:00-11:00 CET in Microsoft Teams - Link
- **Report + code submission**: 07.09.2021, 23:59 CET
- **Presentation deadline**: 20.09.2021, 23:59 CET
- **Presentation day**: 24.09.2021, 09:00 CET

Topics:
- **Privacy Friendly apps**
  In this subject, students complete an app (or an extension of an app) among our Privacy-Friendly Apps. Please click the following link to know more about them: [https://secuso.aifb.kit.edu/english/105.php](https://secuso.aifb.kit.edu/english/105.php). Students are provided with a point list of goals, containing both basic features mandatory to pass the course and more advanced ones that heighten the final grade.
  - Notes 2.0
- **Programming Usable Security Intervention**
  In this subject, students develop a part of coding, an extension, or another programming task dealing with various usable security interventions, eg as an extension. Eg TORPEDO ( [https://secuso.aifb.kit.edu/english/TORPEDO.php](https://secuso.aifb.kit.edu/english/TORPEDO.php) ) or PassSec + ( [https://secuso.aifb.kit.edu/english/PassSecPlus.php](https://secuso.aifb.kit.edu/english/PassSecPlus.php) ). Just as before, students are provided with a point list of goals, containing both basic features mandatory to pass the course and more advanced ones that heighten the final grade.
  - Password Manager Enrolment Add-On
  - Portfolio Graphical Recognition-Based Passwords with Gamepads
  - Visualization app to explore Facebook behavioral data collection
- **Designing Security User studies (online studies only)**
  These topics are related to how to set up and conducting user studies of various types. This year, due to the Corona outbreak, we decided to conduct online studies only; otherwise, interviews and in lab studies would have been possible. At the end of the semester, the students present a report / paper and a talk in which they present their results.
  - Neurotechnologies, Neuroprivacy, and User Acceptance
  - Expert feedback for an anti-phishing webpage template (English only)

Please, note that registration is not required to participate in the kick-off meeting.

This event counts towards the KASTEL certificate. Further information on how to obtain the certificate can be found on the SECUSO website [https://secuso.aifb.kit.edu/Studium_und_Lehre.php](https://secuso.aifb.kit.edu/Studium_und_Lehre.php).
6.4 Course: Advanced Topics in Economic Theory [T-WIWI-102609]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Kay Mitusch

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101501 - Economic Theory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2520527</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Economic Theory</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / 📐</td>
<td>Mitusch, Brumm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2520528</td>
<td>Übung zu Advanced Topics in Economic Theory</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Practice / 📐</td>
<td>Pegorari</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 📐 Online, 🛠 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ❌ Canceled

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of a written exam (60min) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) at the end of the lecture period or at the beginning of the following semester.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

This course is designed for advanced Master students with a strong interest in economic theory and mathematical models. Bachelor students who would like to participate are free to do so, but should be aware that the level is much more advanced than in other courses of their curriculum.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Advanced Topics in Economic Theory**

2520527, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

**Literature**

Die Veranstaltung wird in englischer Sprache angeboten:

The course is based on the excellent textbook "Microeconomic Theory" (Chapters 1-5, 10, 13-20) by A. Mas-Colell, M. D. Whinston, and J. R. Green.
6.5 Course: Algorithmic Methods for Hard Optimization Problems [T-INFO-103334]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Dorothea Wagner

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics

**Part of:** M-INFO-101237 - Algorithmic Methods for Hard Optimization Problems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral exam</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6.6 Course: Algorithms for Planar Graphs [T-INFO-101986]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Dorothea Wagner

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics

**Part of:** M-INFO-101220 - Algorithms for Planar Graphs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>ST 2021</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecture / Practice</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24614</td>
<td></td>
<td>Algorithmen für planare Graphen (mit Übungen)</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ueckerdt, Gottesbüren</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🔄 Online, 📝 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled
6.7 Course: Algorithms I [T-INFO-100001]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Peter Sanders
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: M-INFO-100030 - Algorithms I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>ST 2021</th>
<th>24500</th>
<th>Algorithms I</th>
<th>4 SWS</th>
<th>Lecture / Practice</th>
<th>Dachsbacher, Kleine Büning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>WT 20/21</th>
<th>7500291</th>
<th>Algorithms I</th>
<th>Dachsbacher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled
6.8 Course: Algorithms II [T-INFO-102020]

**Responsible:**  Prof. Dr. Hartmut Prautzsch  
Prof. Dr. Peter Sanders  
Prof. Dr. Dorothea Wagner

**Organisation:**  KIT Department of Informatics

**Part of:**  M-INFO-101173 - Algorithms II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecture</th>
<th>Tutors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>24079</td>
<td>Algorithms II</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Sanders, Heuer, Seemaier</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7500245</td>
<td>Algorithms II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sanders</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:**  🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🔴 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled
### 6.9 Course: Analysis of Multivariate Data [T-WIWI-103063]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Oliver Grothe  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101599 - Statistics and Econometrics  
M-WIWI-105414 - Statistics and Econometrics II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Exams

| WT 20/21       | 7900355 | Analysis of Multivariate Data | Grothe |

**Competence Certificate**  
The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam is offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered only for repeaters.

**Prerequisites**  
None

**Recommendation**  
Attendance of the courses Statistics 1 [2600008] and Statistics 2 [2610020] is recommended.

**Annotation**  
The lecture is not offered regularly. The courses planned for three years in advance can be found online.
6.10 Course: Applied Informatics – Applications of Artificial Intelligence [T-WIWI-110340]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. York Sure-Vetter

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101438 - Semantic Knowledge Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Code with course name</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecture</th>
<th>Tutors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2511314</td>
<td>Applied Informatics - Applications of Artificial Intelligence</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Färber, Käfer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2511315</td>
<td>Exercises to Applied Informatics - Applications of Artificial Intelligence</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Practice</td>
<td>Färber, Käfer, Nguyen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Code with course name</th>
<th>Registration</th>
<th>Provider</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7900091</td>
<td>Applied Informatics - Applications of Artificial Intelligence</td>
<td>Registration until 08 February 2021</td>
<td>Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** 📚 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗓 On-Site, ⚠ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
Written Examination (60 min) according to §4, Abs. 1, of the examination regulations or oral examination of 20 minutes according to §4, Abs. 2, of the examination regulations. The exam takes place every semester and can be repeated at every regular examination date.

**Prerequisites**
None.

**Recommendation**
Basics in logic, e.g. from lecture Foundations of Informatics 1 are important.

**Annotation**
Replaces from winter semester 2019/2020 T-WIWI-109263 "Applications of Artificial Intelligence".

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

*Applied Informatics - Applications of Artificial Intelligence*
2511314, WS 20/21, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)
Content
The lecture provides insights into the fundamentals of artificial intelligence. Basic methods of artificial intelligence and their applications in industry are presented.

Applications of the AI is a sub-area of computer science dealing with the automation of intelligent behavior. In general, it is a question of mapping human intelligence. Methods of artificial intelligence are presented in various areas such as, for example, question answering systems, speech recognition and image recognition.

The lecture gives an introduction to the basic concepts of artificial intelligence. Essential theoretical foundations, methods and their applications are presented and explained.

This lecture aims to provide students with a basic knowledge and understanding of the structure, analysis and application of selected methods and technologies on artificial intelligence. The topics include, among others, knowledge modeling, machine learning, text mining, uninformed search, and intelligent agents.

Learning objectives:
The students
- consider current research topics in the field of artificial intelligence and in particular learn about the topics of knowledge modeling, machine learning, text mining and uninformed search.
- interdisciplinary thinking.
- technological approaches to current problems.

Workload:
- The total workload for this course is approximately 135 hours
- Time of presentness: 45 hours
- Time of preparation and postprocessing: 60 hours
- Exam and exam preparation: 30 hours

Exercises to Applied Informatics - Applications of Artificial Intelligence
2511315, WS 20/21, 1 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
The exercises are oriented on the lecture applications of AI.

Multiple exercises are held that capture the topics, held in the lecture Applications of AI and discuss them in detail. Thereby, practical examples are given to the students in order to transfer theoretical aspects into practical implementation.

This lecture aims to provide students with a basic knowledge and understanding of the structure, analysis and application of selected methods and technologies on artificial intelligence. The topics include, among others, knowledge modeling, machine learning, text mining, uninformed search, and intelligent agents.

Learning objectives:
The students
- consider current research topics in the field of artificial intelligence and in particular learn about the topics of knowledge modeling, machine learning, text mining and uninformed search.
- interdisciplinary thinking.
- technological approaches to current problems.
6 COURSES


Responsible: Prof. Dr. Melanie Volkamer
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-104069 - Information Security

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 2511550</td>
<td>Applied Informatics - Information Security</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Online</td>
<td>Ghiglieri, Mayer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 2511551</td>
<td>Exercise Applied Informatics - Information Security</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Practice / Online</td>
<td>Berens</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 7900074</td>
<td>Applied Informatics - Information Security (Registration until 08 February 2021)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation or an oral exam (30 min) following §4, Abs. 2, 2 of the examination regulation.

The exam takes place every semester and can be repeated at every regular examination date.

Annotation

Replaces from summer term 2020 T-WIWI-108387 "Information Security".

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Applied Informatics - Information Security

2511550, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Online

Content

- Basics and concepts of information security
- Understanding the protection objectives of information security and various attack models (including associated assumptions)
- Introduction of measures to achieve the respective protection goals, taking into account different attack models
- Note: In contrast to the IT Security lecture, measures such as encryption algorithms are treated only abstractly, i.e. the idea of the measure, assumptions to the attacker and the deployment environment.
- Presentation and analysis of problems of information security arising from human-machine interaction and presentation of the Human Centered Security by Design approach.
- Introduction into organisational protective measures and standards to be observed for companies

Learning objectives:

The student

- can explain the basics of information security
- knows suitable measures to achieve different protection goals
- can assess the quality of organisational protective measures, i.e. among other things knows what has to be taken into account when using the individual measures
- understands the differences between information security in the organisational and in the private context
- knows the areas of application of different standards and knows their weaknesses
- knows and can explain the problems of information security that which arise from human-machine interaction
- is able to deal with messages concerning found security problems in a critical way.

This course can also be credited for the KASTEL certificate. Further information about obtaining the certificate can be found on the SECUSO website https://secuso.aifb.kit.edu/Studium_und_Lehre.php).
Literature


**Exercise Applied Informatics - Information Security**

2511551, SS 2021, 1 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practice (Ü)**

**Online**

**Content**

This course can also be credited for the KASTEL certificate. Further information about obtaining the certificate can be found on the SECUSO website [https://secuso.aifb.kit.edu/Studium_und_Lehre.php](https://secuso.aifb.kit.edu/Studium_und_Lehre.php).
## 6.12 Course: Applied Informatics – Modelling [T-WIWI-110338]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Andreas Oberweis  
Prof. Dr. York Sure-Vetter

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101430 - Applied Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2511030</td>
<td>Applied Informatics - Modelling</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Online</td>
<td>Oberweis, Käfer, Schiefer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2511031</td>
<td>Exercises to Applied Informatics - Modelling</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Practice / Online</td>
<td>Oberweis, Käfer, Schiefer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7900003</td>
<td>Applied Informatics - Modelling (Registration until 08 February 2021)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oberweis, Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Exams

**Competence Certificate**  
The assessment consists of a written examination (60 min) in the first week after lecture period (according to Section 4 (2),1 of the examination regulation).

**Prerequisites**  
None

**Annotation**  
Replaces from winter semester 2019/2020 T-WIWI-102652 "Applied Informatics I - Modeling".

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

### Applied Informatics - Modelling

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lecture (V)</th>
<th>Online</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2511030, WS 20/21, 2 SWS, Language: German</td>
<td>Open in study portal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Content
In the context of complex information systems, modelling is of central importance, e.g. – in the context of systems to be developed – for a better understanding of their functionality or in the context of existing systems for supporting maintenance and further development.

Modelling, in particular modelling of information systems, forms the core part of this lecture. The lecture is organized in two parts. The first part mainly covers the modelling of static aspects, the second part covers the modelling of dynamic aspects of information systems.

The lecture sets out with a definition of modelling and the advantages of modelling. After that, advanced aspects of UML, the Entity Relationship model (ER model) and description logics as a means of modelling static aspects will be explained. This will be complemented by the relational data model and the systematic design of databases based on ER models. For modelling dynamic aspects, different types of petri-nets together with their respective analysis techniques will be introduced.

Learning objectives:
Students
- explain the strengths and weaknesses of various modeling approaches for Information Systems and choose an appropriate method for a given problem,
- create UML models, ER models and Petri nets for given problems,
- model given problems in Description Logics and apply description logic rules,
- describe the main ontology concepts and languages and explain SPARQL queries,
- create and evaluate a relational database schema and express queries in relational algebra.

Workload:
- Total effort: 120-135 hours
- Online time: 45 hours
- Self study: 75-90 hours

Organizational issues
Im WS 20/21 gibt es keine festen Vorlesungszeiten, die Vorlesungsinhalte werden in Ilias bereitgestellt.

Literature

Weiterführende Literatur:
Organizational issues
Siehe zugehörige Vorlesung

- Online-Tutorium Dienstag 12-13:30 unter http://s.kit.edu/ai-m-dienstag
- Online-Tutorium Mittwoch 10-11:30 unter http://s.kit.edu/ai-m-mittwoch
- Online-Tutorium Donnerstag 10-11:30 unter http://s.kit.edu/ai-m-donnerstag

Beitritt zum Team unter http://connect.studium.kit.edu/teams/join/CC30tqrge

Literature


Weiterführende Literatur:


**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Ali Sunyaev

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101430 - Applied Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits (SWS)</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2511033</td>
<td>Übungen zu Angewandte Informatik - Internet Computing</td>
<td>Practice</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sunyaev, Teigeler, Beyene</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7900004</td>
<td>Applied Informatics – Principles of Internet Computing: Foundations for Emerging Technologies and Future Services (Registration until 08 February 2021)</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Sunyaev</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, C Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The successful completion of the exercises is recommended for the written exam, which is offered at the end of the winter semester and at the end of the summer semester.

By successful processing the exercises a bonus can be obtained. If the grade of the written exam is at least 4.0 and at most 1.3, the bonus will improve it by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4).

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

Knowledge of content of the modules Basic Notions of Computer Science and Algorithms I is expected.

**Annotation**

Replaces from winter semester 2019/2020 T-WIWI-109445 "Applied Informatics - Internet Computing".

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*
Content
The lecture Applied Computer Science II provides insights into fundamental concepts and future technologies of distributed systems and Internet computing. Students should be able to select, design and apply the presented concepts and technologies. The course first introduces basic concepts of distributed systems (e.g. design of architectures for distributed systems, internet architectures, web services, middleware).

In the second part of the course, emerging technologies of Internet computing will be examined in depth. These include, among others:

- Cloud Computing
- Edge & Fog Computing
- Internet of Things
- Blockchain
- Artificial Intelligence

Learning objectives:
The student learns about basic concepts and emerging technologies of distributed systems and internet computing. Practical topics will be deepened in lab classes.

Recommendations:
Knowledge of content of the module [WI1INFO].

Workload:
The total workload for this course is approximately 135-150 hours.

Literature
Wird in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben
### 6.14 Course: Auction & Mechanism Design [T-WIWI-102876]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Nora Szech

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101499 - Applied Microeconomics
- M-WIWI-101501 - Economic Theory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Organiser</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2560550</td>
<td>Auction and Mechanism Design</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture / Online</td>
<td>Szech</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2560551</td>
<td>Übung zu Auction and Mechanism Design</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Practice / Online</td>
<td>Szech, Huber</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Organiser</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7900299</td>
<td>Exam Auction &amp; Mechanism Design</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Practice / Online</td>
<td>Szech</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

A bonus can be earned through successful participation in the exercise. If the grade of the written examination is between 4.0 and 1.3, the bonus improves the grade by one grade level (0.3 or 0.4). The exact criteria for awarding a bonus will be announced at the beginning of the course.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

Basic knowledge of microeconomics and statistics are recommended. A background in game theory is helpful, but not absolutely necessary.

**Annotation**

The lecture will be held in English.

---

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**V Auction and Mechanism Design**

2560550, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)
Content
The course starts with the basic theory of equilibrium behavior and revenue management in one object standard auctions. The revenue equivalence theorem for standard auctions is introduced. Thereafter, the course focuses on mechanism design and its applications to one object auctions and bilateral trade.

The students
- learn to analyze strategic behavior in auctions;
- learn to compare auction formats with regard to efficiency and revenue;
- are familiarized with the basic theory of (Bayesian) mechanism design;
- learn to master the revenue equivalence theorem for standard auctions;
- learn to apply mechanism design to one object auctions and bilateral trade.

The lecture will be held in English.

It depends on the future pandemic development if the assessment will be in the form of an open-book-exam (Prüfungsleistung anderer Art, SPO § 4 Abs. 2, Pkt. 3) or in the form of a written exam (60 minutes) (SPO §4 (2), 1).

The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Through successful participation in the Exercise, students can earn a bonus. If the grade on the written exam is between 4,0 and 1,3 the bonus improves the grade by one step (0,3 or 0,4). Details will be announced during the lecture.

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Recommendations:
Basic knowledge of microeconomics and statistics are recommended. A background in game theory is helpful, but not absolutely necessary.

Literature
Course: Bachelor Thesis [T-INFO-109907]

Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: M-INFO-104875 - Module Bachelor Thesis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Final Thesis</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Final Thesis
This course represents a final thesis. The following periods have been supplied:

- **Submission deadline**: 4 months
- **Maximum extension period**: 1 month
- **Correction period**: 6 weeks
### 6.16 Course: Basic Notions of Computer Science [T-INFO-101964]

**Responsible:** Dr. Sebastian Stüker  
Thomas Worsch  

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  

**Part of:** M-INFO-101170 - Basic Notions of Computer Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Basic Notions of Computer Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lecture / Online</td>
<td>Worsch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>75400100</td>
<td>Basic Notions of Computer Science</td>
<td></td>
<td>Worsch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 👤 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled*
### 6.17 Course: Basic Notions of Computer Science Pass [T-INFO-101965]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Responsible:</th>
<th>Dr. Sebastian Stüker</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thomas Worsch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organisation:</td>
<td>KIT Department of Informatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part of:</td>
<td>M-INFO-101170 - Basic Notions of Computer Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Complete coursework</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>WT 20/21</th>
<th>24002</th>
<th>Übungen zu Grundbegriffe der Informatik</th>
<th>1 SWS</th>
<th>Practice / 🧩</th>
<th>Worsch</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>WT 20/21</th>
<th>7500191</th>
<th>Basic Notions of Computer Science I Pass</th>
<th>Worsch</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Legend:** 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled
### 6.18 Course: Basic Practical Course for the ICPC-Programming Contest [T-INFO-101991]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Dorothea Wagner  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** M-INFO-101230 - Basic Practical Course for the ICPC-Programming Contest

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>24872</th>
<th>Basispraktikum zum ICPC Programmierwettbewerb</th>
<th>2 SWS</th>
<th>Practical course</th>
<th>Jungeblut, Zeit, Ueckerdt</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 📌 On-Site, ✗ Canceled

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Ingrid Ott
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-101668 - Economic Policy I

Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>see Annotations</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
Depending on further pandemic developments, the examination will be offered in the summer semester 2021 either as a 60-minute written examination (written examination according to SPO § 4 Abs. 2, Pkt. 1) or as an open-book examination (alternative exam assessment according to SPO § 4 Abs. 2, Pkt. 3).

Prerequisites
None

Recommendation
Basic knowledge of micro- and macroeconomics is assumed, as taught in the courses Economics I [2610012], and Economics II [2600014].

Annotation
Please note that the lecture will not be held in summer semester 2021. The exam is offered.

Description:
Theory of general economic policy and discussion of current economic policy topics:
- Goals of economic policy,
- Instruments and institutions of economic policy,
- Triad of regional, national and European economic policies,
- special fields of economic policy, in particular growth, employment, provision of public infrastructure and climate policy.

Learning objectives:
Students learn:
- To apply basic concepts of micro- and macroeconomic theories to economic policy issues.
- to develop arguments on how state intervention in the market can be legitimized from a welfare economic perspective
- to derive theory-based policy recommendations.

Learning content:
- Market interventions: microeconomic perspective
- Market interventions: macroeconomic perspective
- Institutional economic aspects
- Economic policy and welfare economics
- Economic policy makers: Political-economic aspects

Workload:
- Total effort at 4.5 LP: approx. 135 hours
- Presence time: approx. 30 hours
- Self-study: approx. 105 hours

Media:
See course announcement

References:
See course announcement
6.20 Course: Basics of German Company Tax Law and Tax Planning [T-WIWI-108711]

**Responsible:** Gerd Gutekunst  
Prof. Dr. Berthold Wigger

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**  
M-WIWI-101403 - Public Finance  
M-WIWI-101423 - Topics in Finance II  
M-WIWI-101465 - Topics in Finance I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2560134</td>
<td>Basics of German Company Tax Law and Tax Planning</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Montag 17:30-19:00 Uhr</td>
<td>MS-Teams-Livestream</td>
<td>Wigger, Gutekunst</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>790unbe</td>
<td>Basics of German Company Tax Law and Tax Planning</td>
<td>1.5 h</td>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wigger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Depending on the further pandemic development in the summer semester 2021 the assessment will consist either of an open book exam (following Art. 4, para. 2, clause 3 of the examination regulation), or of an 1.5 h written exam (following Art. 4, para. 2, clause 1 of the examination regulation).

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

Knowledge of the collection of public revenues is assumed. Therefore it is recommended to attend the course “Öffentliche Einnahmen” beforehand.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Basics of German Company Tax Law and Tax Planning**  
2560134, WS 20/21, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

**Content**

**Workload:**

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

**Organizational issues**

Montag 17:30:00-19:00 Uhr per MS-Teams-Livestream  
(Achtung: In der ersten Vorlesungswoche beginnt die Veranstaltung um 18:00 Uhr)
### 6.21 Course: Big Data Analytics [T-INFO-101305]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Klemens Böhm

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics

**Part of:** M-INFO-105589 - Introduction to Data and Information Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

| WT 20/21 | 24114 | Big Data Analytics | 3 SWS | Lecture / 🧩 | Böhm |

#### Exams

| WT 20/21 | 7500087 | Big Data Analytics | Böhm |

**Legend:** 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled
6.22 Course: Business Administration: Finance and Accounting [T-WIWI-102819]

Responsible:  
Prof. Dr. Martin Ruckes  
Prof. Dr. Marliese Uhrig-Homburg  
Prof. Dr. Marcus Wouters

Organisation:  
KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of:  
M-WIWI-105267 - Business Administration

Type:  
Written examination

Credits:  
4

Grading scale:  
Grade to a third

Recurrence:  
Each winter term

Version:  
1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading Scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2610026</td>
<td>Business Administration: Finance and Accounting</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / 🗣</td>
<td>Ruckes, Wouters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2610029</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Tutorial / 🧩</td>
<td>Strych</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

Competence Certificate
The assessment consists of a written exam (90 min.) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.
The assessment takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Business Administration: Finance and Accounting  
2610026, WS 20/21, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
The lecture covers the following topics:

- Investment and Finance
  - Valuation of Bonds and Stocks
  - Capital Budgeting
  - Portfolio Theory
- Financial Accounting
- Management Accounting

Literature
Ausführliche Literaturhinweise werden in den Materialen zur Vorlesung gegeben.
6.23 Course: Business Administration: Production Economics and Marketing [T-WIWI-102818]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Wolf Fichtner
Prof. Dr. Martin Klarmann
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Lützkendorf
Prof. Dr. Martin Ruckes
Prof. Dr. Frank Schultmann

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-105267 - Business Administration

**Type:** Written examination
**Credits:** 4
**Grading scale:** Grade to a third
**Recurrence:** Each summer term
**Version:** 1

**Events**

| ST 2021 | 2500025 | Tutorien zu BWL PM | 2 SWS | Tutorial (CPU) | Klarmann, Strych, Assistenten |
| ST 2021 | 2600024 | Business Administration: Production Economics and Marketing | 2 SWS | Lecture (CPU) | Klarmann, Schultmann, Fichtner |

**Exams**

| WT 20/21 | 7900317 | Business Administration: Production Economics and Marketing | Schultmann, Klarmann |

**Legends:** Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of a written exam (90 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

**Prerequisites**

None

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Business Administration: Production Economics and Marketing**

2600024, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Online
Content
The course is composed of the sub-areas:

1. Marketing:
Marketing aims at the optimal design of situations that arise in the context of economic activity in the satisfaction of needs and desires (e.g. marketing of company services, soliciting understanding of group interests, distribution of public funds, implementation of economic policy goals).
Topics dealt with in detail:
   - Market research (e.g. product positioning, market segmentation)
   - Behavioural research (e.g. influence of socio-cultural and physical environmental aspects)
   - Marketing policy instruments (e.g. product, price, communication and distribution policy).
   - Special features of international marketing activities (e.g. advantages and risks in international exchange relations).
   - Entrepreneurship and intrapreneurship (e.g. marketing of innovations by company founders vs. established companies)

2. Production Economy:
This subfield provides an initial introduction to all operational tasks related to the production of tangible and intangible goods. In addition to the manufacturing industry (basic and capital goods, capital goods and consumer goods, food and beverages, i.e. production industry in the broadest sense), the energy industry, construction and real estate industry and labour sciences are also considered.
Topics dealt with in detail:
   - Introduction to the subfield (system theoretical classification, general tasks, cross-sectional topics)
   - Industrial production (location planning, transport planning, procurement, plant management, production management)
   - Electricity industry (energy demand and supply, energy system planning, technological foresight, cost structures)
   - Construction and real estate industry

3. Information Systems:
Information represents a competitive factor in today's economy, which requires an interdisciplinary view of the research fields of economics, information technology and law. In this subfield, selected fundamentals of Business Information Systems and their role in today's competition are presented.
Examples from practice motivate and complement the topics.
Treated topics in detail:
   - Trends in Information Systems
   - Definition of terms data, information, knowledge
   - Information in companies: Production and competitive factor
   - Information processing: from agent to corporate network
   - Company networks
   - Service Value Networks
   - Market engineering
   - Social networks and services

Literature
Ausführliche Literaturhinweise werden gegeben in den Materialen zur Vorlesung.
Course: Business Process Modelling [T-WIWI-102697]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Andreas Oberweis

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101438 - Semantic Knowledge Management
- M-WIWI-101476 - Business Processes and Information Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>Business Process Modelling</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>Exercise Business Process Modelling</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Oberweis, Schüler, Schreiber</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>Business Process Modelling (Registration until 08 February 2021)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Oberweis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ⚪ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation in the first week after lecture period.

**Prerequisites**

None

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Business Process Modelling**

2511210, WS 20/21, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Content**

The proper modeling of relevant aspects of business processes is essential for an efficient and effective design and implementation of processes. This lecture presents different classes of modeling languages and discusses the respective advantages and disadvantages of using actual application scenarios. For that simulative and analytical methods for process analysis are introduced. In the accompanying exercise the use of process modeling tools is practiced.

**Learning objectives:**

Students

- describe goals of business process modeling and apply different modeling languages,
- choose the appropriate modeling language according to a given context,
- use suitable tools for modeling business processes,
- apply methods for analysing and assessing process models to evaluate specific quality characteristics of the process model.

**Recommendations:**

Knowledge of course Applied Informatics I - Modelling is expected.

**Workload:**

- Lecture 30h
- Exercise 15h
- Preparation of lecture 24h
- Preparation of exercises 25h
- Exam preparation 40h
- Exam 1h
Literature


Weitere Literatur wird in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben.
6.25 Course: Business Strategies of Banks [T-WIWI-102626]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Müller

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101423 - Topics in Finance II
- M-WIWI-101465 - Topics in Finance I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2530299</td>
<td>Business Strategies of Banks</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture /</td>
<td>Müller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2530299</td>
<td>Business Strategies of Banks</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture /</td>
<td>Müller</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th></th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7900064</td>
<td>Business Strategies of Banks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Müller, Ruckes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

See German version.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Business Strategies of Banks**

2530299, WS 20/21, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

**Lecture (V)**

On-Site

**Content**

The management of a bank is in charge of the determination and implementation of business policy - taking into account all relevant endogenous and exogenous factors - that assures the bank's success in the long run. In this context, there exists a large body of banking models and theories which are helpful in describing the success and risk of a bank. This course is meant to be the bridging of banking theory and practical implementation. In the course of the lectures students will learn to take on the bank management's perspective.

The first chapter deals with the development of the banking sector. Making use of appropriate assumptions, a banking policy is developed in the second chapter. The design of bank services (ch. 3) and the adequate marketing plan (ch. 4) are then built on this framework. The operational business of banks must be guided by appropriate risk and earnings management (ch. 5 and 6), which are part of the overall (global) bank management (ch. 7). Chapter eight, at last, deals with the requirements and demands of bank supervision as they have significant impact on a bank's corporate policy.

**Learning outcomes:**

Students are are in a position to discuss the principles of commercial banking. They are familiar with fundamental concepts of bank management and are able to apply them.

**Workload:**

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see the German version.

**Literature**

Weiterführende Literatur:

- Ein Skript wird im Verlauf der Veranstaltung kapitelweise ausgeteilt.
- Hartmann-Wendels, Thomas; Pfingsten, Andreas; Weber, Martin; 2014, Bankbetriebslehre, 6. Auflage, Springer
Business Strategies of Banks

2530299, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Literature
Weiterführende Literatur:

- Ein Skript wird im Verlauf der Veranstaltung kapitelweise ausgeteilt.
- Hartmann-Wendels, Thomas; Pfingsten, Andreas; Weber, Martin; 2014, Bankbetriebslehre, 6. Auflage, Springer
### 6.26 Course: Civil Law for Beginners [T-INFO-103339]

**Responsible:** Dr. Yvonne Matz  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** M-INFO-101190 - Introduction to Civil Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>24012</td>
<td>Civil Law for Beginners</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Matz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7500012</td>
<td>Civil Law for Beginners</td>
<td>Matz, Dreier</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** 📚 Online, 🗬️ Blended (On-Site/Online), 📐 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled
### 6.27 Course: Cognitive Systems [T-INFO-101356]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Gerhard Neumann  
Prof. Dr. Alexander Waibel

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics

**Part of:** M-INFO-100819 - Cognitive Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecture / Practice</th>
<th>Instructors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>24572</td>
<td>Kognitive Systeme</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice</td>
<td>Waibel, Stüker, Neumann, Celik</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Instructors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7500277</td>
<td>Cognitive Systems Waibel/Neumann</td>
<td>Waibel, Neumann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>7500157</td>
<td>Cognitive Systems</td>
<td>Waibel, Neumann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ⌚ Cancelled
### 6.28 Course: Competition in Networks [T-WIWI-100005]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Responsible:</th>
<th>Prof. Dr. Kay Mitusch</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Organisation:</td>
<td>KIT Department of Economics and Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Part of:              | M-WIWI-101499 - Applied Microeconomics  
                        | M-WIWI-101668 - Economic Policy I |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Written examination</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grading scale</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recurrence</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Exams

| WT 20/21  | 7900335 | Competition in Networks | Mitusch |

**Competence Certificate**

Result of success is made by a 60 minutes written examination during the semester break (according to §4(2), 1 ERSC). Examination is offered every semester and can be retried at any regular examination date.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Recommendation**

Basics of microeconomics obtained within the undergraduate programme (B.Sc) of economics are required.

**Annotation**

Due to the research semester of Prof. Mitusch the course will not be offered in the winter semester 20/21. An examination will be offered in each semester.
6.29 Course: Computer Architecture [T-INFO-101355]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jörg Henkel
Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Karl

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics

**Part of:** M-INFO-100818 - Computer Architecture

**Type**
Written examination

**Credits**
6

**Grading scale**
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**
Each summer term

**Version**
1

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer structures</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / 🖥</td>
<td>Karl</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Architecture</td>
<td>7500034</td>
<td>Karl</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), ☑️ On-Site, ❌ Cancelled
### 6.30 Course: Computer Graphics [T-INFO-101393]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Carsten Dachsbacher  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** M-INFO-100856 - Computer Graphics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecture/On-Site</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>24081</td>
<td>Computergrafik</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lecture/🖥</td>
<td>Dachsbacher</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7500430</td>
<td>Computer Graphics</td>
<td>Dachsbacher</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Legend:* 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled
### 6.31 Course: Computer Graphics Pass [T-INFO-104313]

- **Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Carsten Dachsbacher
- **Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics
- **Part of:** M-INFO-100856 - Computer Graphics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

| WT 20/21 | 24083 | Übungen zu Computergrafik | Lecture / Practice / Zirr, Piochowiak |

**Exams**

| WT 20/21 | 7500508 | Computer Graphics | Dachsbacher |

**Legend:** 📱 Online, 💻 Blended (On-Site/Online), ✏️ On-Site, ✗ Cancelled
### 6.32 Course: Computer Organization [T-INFO-103531]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Karl  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** M-INFO-103179 - Computer Organization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>WT 20/21 24502</strong></td>
<td>Computer Organization</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture /🖥</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WT 20/21 24505</strong></td>
<td>Übungen zu Rechnerorganisation</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Practice /🖥</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Exams</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WT 20/21 7500228</strong></td>
<td>Computer Organization</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled
6.33 Course: Consulting in Practice [T-INFO-101975]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Klemens Böhm  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** M-INFO-105589 - Introduction to Data and Information Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Completed coursework</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>1.5</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>pass/fail</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Irregular</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Events**

| WT 20/21 | 24664 | Praxis der Unternehmensberatung | 2 SWS | Lecture / Online | Böhm, Lang |

**Exams**

| WT 20/21 | 7500308 | Consulting in Practice | Böhm |

*Events*

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

---

**Praxis der Unternehmensberatung**  
24664, WS 20/21, 2 SWS, Open in study portal

**Lecture (V)**  
Online

---

**Content**

The market for consulting services grows annually by 20% and is therefore one of the leading growth sectors and professional fields in the future. This trend is in particular driven by the IT industry. Here, widely used standard software moves the focus of the future professional field from software development to consulting. In this context, consulting services have usually a broad definition, reaching from pure IT-focused consulting (e.g., deployment of SAP) to strategic consulting (strategy, organisation etc). In contrast to common rumors, a qualification in business studies is not a must. This opens up a diversified and exciting field with exceptional development perspectives for computer science students. The course deals thematically with the two fields consulting in general and function-specific consulting (with IT consulting as an example).

The structure of the course is oriented along the phases of a consulting project:

- **Diagnosis:** The consultant as an analytic problem solver.
- **Strategic adjustment/redesign of the core processes:** Optimisation/redesign of essential business functionality to solve the diagnosed problems in cooperation with the client.
- **Implementation:** Installation of the solutions in the client’s organisation for assuring the implementation.

**Emphasised topics in the course are:**

- Elementary problem solving: Problem definition, structuring of problems and focussing through the usage of tools (e.g., logic and hypothesis trees), creative techniques, solution systems etc.
- Obtaining information effectively: Access of information sources, interview techniques etc.
- Effective communication of findings/recommendations. Analysis/planning of communication (media, audience, formats), communication styles (e.g., top-down vs. bottom-up), special topics (e.g., arrangement of complex information) etc.
- Efficient teamwork: Tools for optimising efficient work, collaboration with clients, intellectual and process leadership in the team etc.

**At the end of the course, the participants**

- have gained knowledge and understanding for the activities of the consulting process in general,
- have gained function-specific knowledge and understanding of IT consulting,
- have an overview about consulting companies,
- know concrete consulting examples,
- have experienced how effective teams work and
- have got an insight into the professional field “consulting”.

**Organizational issues**

Die Teilnehmeranzahl ist limitiert. Eine Anmeldung per Mail an sekretariat.boehm@ipd.kit.edu ist erforderlich.

Die Veranstaltung findet komplett online statt. Link zur Veranstaltung: https://i40meet.ipd.kit.edu/pdub
6.34 Course: Consumer Behavior [T-WIWI-106569]

| Responsible: | Prof. Dr. Benjamin Scheibehenne |
| Organisation: | KIT Department of Economics and Management |

**Type**
Written examination

**Credits**
4.5

**Grading scale**
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**
Once

**Version**
2

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

**Prerequisites**
None.

**Annotation**
For further information, please contact the research group Marketing and Sales (http://marketing.iism.kit.edu/).
6.35 Course: Curves in CAD [T-INFO-102067]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Hartmut Prautzsch
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: M-INFO-101248 - Curves in CAD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# 6.36 Course: Data and Storage Management [T-INFO-101276]

| Responsible: | Prof. Dr. Bernhard Neumair |
| Organisation: | KIT Department of Informatics |
| Part of: | M-WIWI-101440 - Information Services in Networks |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Oral examination</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grading scale</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recurrence</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>24074</td>
<td>Data and Storage Management</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Neumair</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7500112</td>
<td>Data and Storage Management</td>
<td>Neumair</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🔑 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled
6.37 Course: Data Mining and Applications [T-WIWI-103066]

**Responsible:** Rheza Nakhaeizadeh

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101599 - Statistics and Econometrics
M-WIWI-105414 - Statistics and Econometrics II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>see Annotations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

| ST 2021 | 2520375 | Data Mining and Applications | 2 SWS | Lecture / Online | Nakhaeizadeh |

Legend: 📱 Online, 🧱 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
The course will be held for the last time in the summer semester 2021. The last exam opportunity for first-timers will be in the summer semester 2021. A last exam opportunity (for repeaters only) will be offered in the winter semester 2021/2022.

- Conduction of a larger empirical study in groups
- reporting of milestones
- final presentation (app. 45 minutes)

**Prerequisites**
None

**Annotation**
The course will be held for the last time in the summer semester of 2021.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

V Data Mining and Applications
2520375, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Online
Content

Learning objectives:

Students

- know the definition of Data Mining
- are familiar with the CRISP-DM
- are familiar with the most important Data Mining Algorithms like Decision Tree, K-Means, Artificial Neural Networks, Association Rules, Regression Analysis
- will be able to use a DM-Tool

Content:

Part one: Data Mining:
What is Data Mining?; History of Data Mining; Conferences and Journals on Data Mining; Potential Applications; Data Mining Process; Business Understanding; Data Understanding; Data Preparation; Modeling; Evaluation; Deployment; Interdisciplinary aspects of Data Mining; Data Mining tasks; Data Mining Algorithms (Decision Trees, Association Rules, Regression, Clustering, Neural Networks); Fuzzy Mining; OLAP and Data Warehouse; Data Mining Tools; Trends in Data Mining

Part two: Examples of application of Data Mining
Success parameters of Data Mining Projects; Application in industry; Application in Commerce

Workload:
Total workload for 4.5 CP: approx. 135 hours
Attendance: 30 hours
Preparation and follow-up: 65 hours
Exam preparation: 40 hours
Exam preparation: 40 hours

Organizational issues
Blockveranstaltung, Termine werden über ILIAS bekannt gegeben

Literature
U. Fayyad, G. Piatetsky-Shapiro, P. Smyth, R. Uthurusamy, editors, Advances in Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining, AAAI/MIT Press, 1996 (order online from Amazon.com or from MIT Press).

Jiawei Han, Micheline Kamber, Data Mining: Concepts and Techniques, 2nd edition, Morgan Kaufmann, ISBN 1558609016 , 2006.

David J. Hand, Heikki Mannila and Padhraic Smyth, Principles of Data Mining , MIT Press, Fall 2000


# 6.38 Course: Database Systems [T-INFO-101497]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Klemens Böhm  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** M-INFO-104921 - Database Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>负责任</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>24516</td>
<td>Datenbanksysteme</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture /🖥</td>
<td>Böhm, Mülle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>24522</td>
<td>Übungen zu Datenbanksysteme</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Practice /🖥</td>
<td>Böhm, Mülle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Böhm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7500189</td>
<td>Database Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 📣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled
Course: Decision Theory [T-WIWI-102792]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Karl-Martin Ehrhart
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-101499 - Applied Microeconomics

Type: Written examination
Credits: 4,5
Grading scale: Grade to a third
Recurrence: Each summer term
Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2520365</td>
<td>Decision Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture / 🖥️</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2520366</td>
<td>Übungen zu Entscheidungstheorie</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Practice / 🖥️</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7900348</td>
<td>Decision Theory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥️ Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Canceled

Competence Certificate
The assessment of this course is a written examination (following §4(2), 1 SPO) of 60 mins. The exam is offered each semester.

Prerequisites
None

Recommendation
Knowledge in mathematics and statistics is required.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Decision Theory
2520365, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Literature
- Ehrhart, K.-M. und S.K. Berninghaus (2012): Skript zur Vorlesung Entscheidungstheorie, KIT.
### Course: Deployment of Database Systems [T-INFO-101317]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Klemens Böhm  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** M-INFO-105589 - Introduction to Data and Information Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Organizer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 2400020</td>
<td>Datenbankeinsatz</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Blended</td>
<td>Böhm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Organizer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 7500007</td>
<td>Deployment of Database Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Böhm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:**  
🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🔴 On-Site, × Cancelled
6.41 Course: Derivatives [T-WIWI-102643]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Marliese Uhrig-Homburg

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101402 - eFinance
- M-WIWI-101423 - Topics in Finance II
- M-WIWI-101465 - Topics in Finance I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2530550</td>
<td>Derivatives</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2530551</td>
<td>Übung zu Derivate</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Uhrig-Homburg, Eska</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7900051</td>
<td>Derivatives</td>
<td>Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ❌ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
Depending on further pandemic developments, the examination will be offered in the summer semester 2021 either as a 60-minute written examination (written examination according to SPO § 4 Abs. 2, Pkt. 1) or as an open-book examination (alternative exam assessment according to SPO § 4 Abs. 2, Pkt. 3).

**Prerequisites**
None

**Recommendation**
None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Derivatives**
2530550, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

**Organizational issues**

**Literature**

Weiterführende Literatur:
### Course: Design, Construction and Sustainability Assessment of Buildings I [T-WIWI-102742]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Lützkendorf  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101467 - Design, Construction and Sustainability Assessment of Buildings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>WT 20/21</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WT 20/21</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>WT 20/21</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WT 20/21</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

### Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place two times only in the semester in which the lecture is takes place (winter semester). Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

### Prerequisites

None

### Recommendation

A combination with the module Real Estate Management and with engineering science modules in the area of building physics and structural design is recommended.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Design and Construction of Buildings**  
2586404, WS 20/21, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)  
Lecture (V) Online
Content
Taking low-energy buildings as an example the course is an introduction to cheap, energy-efficient, resource-saving and health-supporting design, construction and operation of buildings. Questions of the implementation of the principles of a sustainable development within the building sector are discussed on the levels of the whole building, its components, building equipment as well as the materials. Besides technical interrelationships basics dimensioning and various approaches to ecological and economical assessment play a role during the lectures, as well as the different roles of people involved into the building process. Topics are the integration of economical and ecological aspects into the design process, strategies of energy supply, low-energy and passive buildings, active and passive use of solar energy, selection and assessment of construction details, selection and assessment of insulation materials, greened roofs plus health and comfort.

Recommendations:
A combination with the module Real Estate Management [WW3BWLUO1] and with engineering science modules in the area of building physics and structural design is recommended.

The student
- has an in-depth knowledge of aspects of energy-saving, resource-saving and health-oriented design, construction and operation of buildings (design for environment)
- has a critical understanding of the essential requirements, concepts and technical solutions for green buildings
- is able to integrate aspects of energy-saving, resource-saving and health-conscious construction into a holistic environmental design approach and to assess the advantages and disadvantages of different individual solutions.

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place two times only in the semester in which the lecture is takes place (winter semester). Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Literature
Weiterführende Literatur:
- Umweltbundesamt (Hrsg.): "Leitfaden zum ökologisch orientierten Bauen". C.F.Müller 1997
- IBO (Hrsg.): "Ökologie der Dämmstoffe". Springer 2000
- Feist (Hrsg.): "Das Niedrigenergiehaus – Standard für energiebewusstes Bauen". C.F.Müller 1998
- Bundesarchitektenkammer (Hrsg.): "Energiegerechtes Bauen und Modernisieren". Birkhäuser 1996
- Schulze-Darup: "Bauökologie". Bauverlag 1996
6.43 Course: Design, Construction and Sustainability Assessment of Buildings II [T-WIWI-102743]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Lützkendorf

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101467 - Design, Construction and Sustainability Assessment of Buildings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ST 2021</th>
<th>2585403</th>
<th>Übung zu Bauökologie II</th>
<th>1 SWS</th>
<th>Practice /</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2585404</td>
<td>Sustainability Assessment of Buildings</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture /</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lützkendorf

**Competence Certificate**

Depending on further pandemic developments, the exam will be offered in the summer semester 2021 either as a 60-minute upload exam (Open Book Exam @ Home), or as a 60-minute exam (written exam according to SPO § 4 Abs. 2, Pkt. 1).

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

A combination with the module Real Estate Management and with engineering science modules from the areas building physics and structural design is recommended.

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

**Sustainability Assessment of Buildings**

2585404, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V) Online**

**Content**

The course identifies problems concerning the economical and environmental assessment of buildings along their lifecycle and discusses suitable procedures and tools supporting the decision making process. For example, the course addresses topics like operating costs, heat cost allocation, comparisons of heating costs, applied economical assessment methods, life cycle assessment as well as related design and assessment tools (e.g. element catalogues, databases, emblems, tools) and assessment procedures (e.g. carbon footprint, MIPS, KEA), which are currently available.

**Recommendations:**

A combination with the module Real Estate Management [WW3BWLOOW2] and with engineering science modules from the areas building physics and structural design is recommended.

The student

- has an in-depth knowledge of the classification of environmental design and construction of buildings within the overall context of sustainability
- has a critical understanding of the main theories and methods of assessing the environmental performance of buildings
- is able to use methods and tools to evaluate the environmental performance in design and decision processes or to interpret existing results

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place two times only in the semester in which the lecture is takes place (summer semester). Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.
Literature
Weiterführende Literatur:

- Schmidt-Bleek: "Das MIPS-Konzept". Droemer 1998
- Wackernagel et al.: "Unser ökologischer Fußabdruck". Birkhäuser 1997
- Braunschweig: "Methode der ökologischen Knappheit". BUWAL 1997
# 6.44 Course: Digital Circuits Design [T-INFO-103469]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Karl  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** M-INFO-102978 - Digital Circuits Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>24007</td>
<td>Digital Circuits Design</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / 🖥</td>
<td>Tahoori</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7500254</td>
<td>Digital Circuits Design</td>
<td>Henkel, Karl, Tahoori</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>7500254</td>
<td>Digital Circuits Design</td>
<td>Henkel, Karl, Tahoori</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ❌ Cancelled
Course: Digital Services: Foundations [T-WIWI-111307]

**6.45 Course: Digital Services: Foundations [T-WIWI-111307]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Gerhard Satzger  
Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**  
M-WIWI-101434 - eBusiness and Service Management  
M-WIWI-102752 - Fundamentals of Digital Service Systems  
M-WIWI-104912 - Information Systems & Digital Business: Platforms  
M-WIWI-104913 - Information Systems & Digital Business: Servitization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ST 2021</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2595466</td>
<td>Digital Services: Foundations</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Kühl, Weinhardt, Satzger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2595467</td>
<td>Exercise Digital Services: Foundations</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Practice</td>
<td>Küh, Schöffer, Badewitz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (§4(2), 1 of the examination regulations). By successful completion of the exercises (§4(2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4(3) SPO 2015) a bonus can be obtained. If the grade of the written exam is at least 4.0 and at most 1.3, the bonus will improve it by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4).

**Prerequisites**
see below

**Annotation**
This course replaces T-WIWI-109938 “Digital Services”.

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

**Digital Services: Foundations**

2595466, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

**Content**
The world has been moving towards “service-led” economies: In many developed countries, services already account for more than 70% of the gross domestic product. In order to design, engineer, and manage services, traditional “goods-oriented” business models are often inappropriate. At the same time, the rapid development of information and communication technology (ICT) pushes “servitization” and the economic importance of digital services and, therefore, drives competition: Increased interaction and individualization options open up new dimensions of “value co-creation” between providers and customers; dynamic and scalable service value networks replace static value chains; services can instantly be delivered anywhere across the globe.

Building on a systematic categorization of different types of services and on the general notion of “value co-creation”, we cover concepts and foundations for engineering and managing ICT-based digital services, allowing for further specialization in other KSR/IIISM courses at the Master level. Topics in this course include an introduction to services, cloud and cloud labor services, web services, service innovation, service analytics, digital economics, as well as the transformation and coordination of service value networks. Additionally, case studies, hands-on exercises, and guest lectures will illustrate the relevance of digital services in today’s world. This course is held in English to acquaint students with international environments.
Literature

### 6.46 Course: Economics and Behavior [T-WIWI-102892]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Nora Szech  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:**  
- M-WIWI-101499 - Applied Microeconomics  
- M-WIWI-101501 - Economic Theory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WT 20/21</th>
<th>2560137</th>
<th>Economics and Behavior</th>
<th>2 SWS</th>
<th>Lecture / Online</th>
<th>Szech, Ehrlich, Zhao</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2560138</td>
<td>Übung zu Economics and Behavior</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Practice / Online</td>
<td>Szech, Zhao, Huber</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WT 20/21</th>
<th>7900134</th>
<th>Exam Economics and Behavior</th>
<th>Szech</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The exam form in winter term 20/21 cannot be determined yet due to the Corona pandemic. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

Basic knowledge of microeconomics and statistics are recommended. A background in game theory is helpful, but not absolutely necessary.

**Annotation**

The lecture will be held in English.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Economics and Behavior**

- **2560137, WS 20/21, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal**

---

Information Systems B.Sc.  
Module Handbook as of 09/03/2021
Content
The course covers topics from behavioral economics with regard to contents and methods. In addition, the students gain insight into the design of economic experiments. Furthermore, the students will become acquainted with reading and critically evaluating current research papers in the field of behavioral economics.

The students

- gain insight into fundamental topics in behavioral economics;
- get to know different research methods in the field of behavioral economics;
- learn to critically evaluate experimental designs;
- get introduced to current research papers in behavioral economics;
- become acquainted with the technical terminology in English.

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).
The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.
The grade will be determined in a final written exam. Students can earn a bonus to the final grade by successfully participating in the exercises.
The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.
The lecture will be held in English.

Recommendations:
Basic knowledge of microeconomics and statistics are recommended. A background in game theory is helpful, but not absolutely necessary.

Literature
### Course: Economics I: Microeconomics [T-WIWI-102708]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Clemens Puppe  
Prof. Dr. Johannes Philipp Reiß  

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101431 - Economics  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2610012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7910001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7910002</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Legends:* 🖥 Online, ☑ Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ❌ Canceled

#### Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (120 min) following §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the examination regulation. The main exam takes place subsequent to the lectur. The re-examination is offered at the same examination period. As a rule, only repeating candidates are entitled for taking place the re-examination. For a detailed description on the exam regulations see the information of the respective chair.

#### Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

#### Economics I: Microeconomics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2610012, WS 20/21, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal</th>
<th>Lecture (V)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>On-Site</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Content
The students learn the basic concepts in Microeconomics and some basics in game theory. The student will understand the working of markets in modern economies and the role of decision making. Furthermore, she should be able to understand simple game theoretic argumentation in different fields of Economics.

In the two main parts of the course problems of microeconomic decision making (household behavior, firm behavior) and problems of commodity allocation on markets (market equilibria and efficiency of markets) as well are discussed. In the final part of the course basics of imperfect competition (oligopolistic markets) and of game theory are presented.

It is the main aim of this course to provide basic knowledge in economic modelling. In particular, the student should be able to analyze market processes and the determinants of market results. Furthermore, she should be able to evaluate the effects of economic policy measures on market behavior and propose alternative, more effective policy measures.

In particular, the student should learn

- to apply simple microeconomic concepts,
- to analyze the structure of real world economic phenomena,
- to judge the possible effects of economic policy measures on the behavior of economic agents (in simple decision problems),
- to suggest alternative policy measures,
- to analyze as a participant of a tutorial simple economic problems by solving written exercises and to present the results of the exercises on the blackboard,
- to become familiar with the basic literature on microeconomics.

The student should gain basic knowledge in order to help in practical problems

- to analyze the structure of microeconomics relationships and to present own problem solutions,
- solve simple economic decision problems.

The assessment consists of a written exam (120 min) following §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the examination regulation. The main exam takes place subsequent to the lecture.

The re-examination is offered at the same examination period. Usually, only repeating candidates are entitled for taking place the re-examination. For a detailed description on the exam regulations see the information of the respective chair.

The total workload for this course is approximately 150 hours.

Literature

- H. Varian, Grundzüge der Mikroökonomik, 5. Auflage (2001), Oldenburg Verlag
- Pindyck, Robert S./Rubinfeld, Daniel L., Mikroökonomie, 6. Aufl., Pearson. Münschen, 2005
Course: Economics III: Introduction in Econometrics [T-WIWI-102736]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Melanie Schienle

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101499 - Applied Microeconomics
- M-WIWI-101599 - Statistics and Econometrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Course and Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2520016</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture /🖥</td>
<td>Schienle, Rüter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2520017</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Practice /🖥</td>
<td>Schienle, Rüter, Görgen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Depending on further pandemic developments, the examination will be offered in the summer semester 2021 either as a 90-minute written examination (written examination according to SPO § 4 Abs. 2, Pkt. 1) or as an open-book examination (alternative exam assessment according to SPO § 4 Abs. 2, Pkt. 3).

**Prerequisites**

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Economics III: Introduction to Econometrics**

2520016, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Content**

**Learning objectives:**

- Familiarity with the basic concepts and methods of econometrics
- Preparation of simple econometric surveys

**Content:**

- Simple and multiple linear regression (estimating parameters, confidence interval, testing, prognosis, testing assumptions)
- Model assessment

**Requirements:**

Knowledge of the lectures Statistics I + II is required.

**Workload:**

Total workload for 5 CP: approx. 150 hours

Attendance: 30 hours

Preparation and follow-up: 120 hours

**Literature**

- Schneeweß: Ökonometrie ISBN 3-7908-0008-2
Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**6.49 Course: eFinance: Information Systems for Securities Trading [T-WIWI-110797]**

**Type**  
Written examination

**Credits**  
4.5

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
1

---

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2540454</td>
<td>eFinance: Information Systems for Securities Trading</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>Weinhardt, Notheisen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2540455</td>
<td>Übungen zu eFinance: Informationssysteme für den Wertpapierhandel</td>
<td>Practice</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td></td>
<td>Jaquart</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7900182</td>
<td>eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td></td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7900309</td>
<td>eFinance: Information Systems for Securities Trading</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td></td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:**  
🖥 Online, 📧 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗡 On-Site, ❌ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Success is monitored by means of ongoing elaborations and presentations of tasks and an examination (60 minutes) at the end of the lecture period. The scoring scheme for the overall evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the course.

**Prerequisites**

see below

**Annotation**

The course "eFinance: Information Systems for Securities Trading" covers different actors and their function in the securities industry in-depth, highlighting key trends in modern financial markets, such as Distributed Ledger Technology, Sustainable Finance, and Artificial Intelligence. Security prices evolve through a large number of bilateral trades, performed by market participants that have specific, well-regulated and institutionalized roles. Market microstructure is the subfield of financial economics that studies the price formation process. This process is significantly impacted by regulation and driven by technological innovation. Using the lens of theoretical economic models, this course reviews insights concerning the strategic trading behaviour of individual market participants, and models are brought market data. Analytical tools and empirical methods of market microstructure help to understand many puzzling phenomena in securities markets.

---

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

**Content**

The course "eFinance: Information Systems for Securities Trading" covers different actors and their function in the securities industry in-depth, highlighting key trends in modern financial markets, such as Distributed Ledger Technology, Sustainable Finance, and Artificial Intelligence. Security prices evolve through a large number of bilateral trades, performed by market participants that have specific, well-regulated and institutionalized roles. Market microstructure is the subfield of financial economics that studies the price formation process. This process is significantly impacted by regulation and driven by technological innovation. Using the lens of theoretical economic models, this course reviews insights concerning the strategic trading behaviour of individual market participants, and models are brought market data. Analytical tools and empirical methods of market microstructure help to understand many puzzling phenomena in securities markets.
Literature


Further Literature

6.50 Course: Energy Policy [T-WIWI-102607]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Martin Wietschel

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101464 - Energy Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2581959</td>
<td>Energy Policy</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Wietschel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7981959</td>
<td>Energy Policy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fichtner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

**Prerequisites**
None.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Energy Policy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>SS 2021</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2581959</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td>German</td>
<td>Online</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Content**
The availability of cheap, environmentally friendly and secure energy is crucial for human welfare. However, the increasing scarcity of resources and increasing environmental pressures, with a particular focus on climate change, threaten human welfare through economic action. Energy contributes significantly to environmental pollution. The energy industry is characterised by high regulation and a significant influence of political decisions.

At the beginning of the lecture different perspectives on energy policy will be presented and the analysis of political decision-making processes will be discussed. Then the current energy policy challenges in the area of environmental pollution, regulation and the role of energy for households and industry will be discussed. Then the actors of energy policy and energy responsibilities in Europe will be discussed. The economic approaches from traditional environmental economics and sustainability as a new policy approach will then be discussed. Finally, energy policy instruments such as the promotion of renewable energies or energy efficiency are discussed in detail and how they can be evaluated.

The lecture emphasizes the relationship between theory and practice and presents some case studies.

**Literature**
Wird in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben.
**6.51 Course: Exercises in Civil Law [T-INFO-102013]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Thomas Dreier  
Dr. Yvonne Matz

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics

**Part of:** M-INFO-101191 - Commercial Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>24011</td>
<td>Commercial and Corporate Law</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / 🖥</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>24017</td>
<td>Exercises in Civil Law</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / 🧩</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>24504</td>
<td>Advanced Civil Law</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / 🖥</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>24506</td>
<td>Exercises in Civil Law</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / 🖥</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>24926</td>
<td>Case Studies in Civil Law</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Practice / 🖥</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7500108</td>
<td>Commercial Law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7500108</td>
<td>Commercial Law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗞 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled
**6.52 Course: Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management [T-WIWI-102704]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Stefan Nickel

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101413 - Applications of Operations Research
- M-WIWI-101421 - Supply Chain Management
- M-WIWI-101936 - Methodical Foundations of OR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WT 20/21</th>
<th>2550486</th>
<th>Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management</th>
<th>2 SWS</th>
<th>Lecture / Online</th>
<th>Nickel</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2550487</td>
<td>Übungen zu Standortplanung und strategisches SCM</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Practice / Online</td>
<td>Pomes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

| WT 20/21 | 00043   | Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management | Nickel |

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every semester. Prerequisite for admission to examination is the successful completion of the online assessments.

**Prerequisites**

Prerequisite for admission to examination is the successful completion of the online assessments.

**Recommendation**

None

**Annotation**

The lecture is held in every winter term. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management**

2550486, WS 20/21, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Literature**

**Weiterführende Literatur:**

- Love, Morris, Wesołowsky: Facilities Location: Models and Methods, North Holland, 1988

Information Systems B.Sc.
Module Handbook as of 09/03/2021
6.53 Course: Financial Accounting for Global Firms [T-WIWI-107505]

Responsible: Dr. Torsten Luedecke
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-101423 - Topics in Finance II
        M-WIWI-101465 - Topics in Finance I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>Financial Accounting for Global Firms</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Luedecke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>Tutorial - Financial Accounting for Global Firms</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Luedecke</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>Financial Accounting for Global Firms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Luedecke</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min.) according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Basic knowledge in corporate finance and accounting.

Annotation

New lecture in the winter term 2017/18.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Financial Accounting for Global Firms
2530242, WS 20/21, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Online
Content
Increasing globalization coupled with related regulations continues to put pressure on moving towards a common global accounting framework - International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS). Currently, more than 140 countries use IFRS, so if a firm's business include global transactions, it is critical to know about the impact of IFRS on the financial reporting process and business. In the EU, IFRS are compulsory for listed companies's consolidated statements but have also gained factual significance for companies without statutory duty to use IFRS. The course introduces the conceptual framework of IFRS, discuss the primary financial statements according to IFRS and explains the underlying principles, concepts, and methods to prepare the financial statements. Special focus is given to some more complex accounting issues related to revenue recognition from contracts with customers, consolidation of different types of intercorporate investments, and foreign currency translation.

The lecture covers the following topics:

- The context of financial accounting for global firms
- The mechanics of financial accounting
- Accounting frameworks and concepts
- Content and presentation of financial statements
- Preparing financial statements
- Revenue recognition from contracts
- Tangible and intangible non-current assets
- Financial assets, liabilities, and equity
- Consolidation and the assessment of control
- Investment in associates and joint arrangements
- Business combinations
- Foreign currency translation

Learning outcomes: Students

- understand the IFRS conceptual framework and its significance for global firms,
- are able to read and interpret IFRS compliant financial statements,
- know about key differences between IFRS and U.S. GAAP and its impact on financial reporting,
- can apply the multi-step model for the recognition of revenues from contracts with customers,
- are able to evaluate alternative measurement bases for assets and liabilities,
- are able to classify intercorporate investments by the concept of control and to apply the appropriate accounting method,
- know about the impact of foreign exchange translation on financial statements.

Organizational issues
Zur Vorlesung wird eine 14-tägige Übung angeboten.

Literature
6 Course: Financial Data Science [T-WIWI-111238]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Maxim Ulrich
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-105610 - Financial Data Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>see Annotations</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
The examination takes place as an alternative exam assessment. The alternative exam assessment consists of a Python-based "Takehome Exam". At the end of the second calendar week of July, the student receives a "Takehome Exam" which he/she can solve independently and return within 4 hours using Python. Detailed instructions are given at the beginning of the course. An alternative exam assessment can be repeated a maximum of once. A repetition option for those who do not pass the first appointment will take place at the end of the third calendar week of September of the same year. More detailed instructions are given at the beginning of the course. The registration must be made no later than 10 days before the start of the examination. For the deregistration from the examination the following applies: You can cancel your registration online in the student portal up to 7 days before the start of the examination.

Prerequisites
None.

Annotation
Please note that the course is only offered every second summer semester (SS2021, SS2023).
Course: Financial Econometrics [T-WIWI-103064]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Melanie Schienle
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-101599 - Statistics and Econometrics
         M-WIWI-105414 - Statistics and Econometrics II

Type: Written examination
Credits: 4.5
Grading scale: Grade to a third
Recurrence: Irregular
Version: 2

Competence Certificate
The assessment consists of a written exam (90 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites
None

Recommendation
Knowledge of the contents covered by the course "Economics III: Introduction in Econometrics" [2520016]

Annotation
The course takes place each second summer term: 2018/2020....
6.56 Course: Financial Econometrics II [T-WIWI-110939]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Melanie Schienle
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-101599 - Statistics and Econometrics
M-WIWI-105414 - Statistics and Econometrics II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>see Annotations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2521302</td>
<td>Financial Econometrics II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Schienle, Buse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2521303</td>
<td>Übung zu Financial Econometrics II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Practice</td>
<td>Görgen, Buse, Schienle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7900274</td>
<td>Financial Econometrics II</td>
<td></td>
<td>Schienle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
Alternative exam assessment (Takehome Exam). Details will be announced at the beginning of the course.

Prerequisites
None

Recommendation
Knowledge of the contents covered by the course “Financial Econometrics”

Annotation
Course language is English
The course takes place each second winter term starting in WS2020/21
6.57 Course: Financial Intermediation [T-WIWI-102623]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Martin Ruckes

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101423 - Topics in Finance II
M-WIWI-101465 - Topics in Finance I

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade to a third</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade to a third</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 2530232 Financial Intermediation 2 SWS Lecture / 📥 Ruckes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 2530233 Übung zu Finanzintermediation 1 SWS Practice / 📥 Ruckes, Hoang, Benz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Competence Certificate

The assessment of this course is a written examination (following §4(2), 1 SPO) of 60 mins.

The exam is offered each semester.

### Prerequisites

None

### Recommendation

None

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

**Financial Intermediation**

2530232, WS 20/21, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

### Content

The lecture covers the following topics:

- Arguments for the existence of financial intermediaries
- Bank loan analysis, relationship lending
- Stability of the financial system
- The macroeconomic role of financial intermediation
- Principles of the prudential regulation of banks

### Learning outcomes: Students

- are in a position to describe the arguments for the existence of financial intermediaries,
- are able to discuss and analyze both static and dynamic aspects of contractual relationships between banks and borrowers,
- are able to discuss the macroeconomic role of the banking system,
- are in a position to explain the fundamental principles of the prudential regulation of banks and are able to recognize and evaluate the implications of specific regulations.

### Workload:

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see the German version.

### Literature

**Weiterführende Literatur:**

6.58 Course: Financial Management [T-WIWI-102605]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Martin Ruckes

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101435 - Essentials of Finance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>WS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecture/Practice</th>
<th>Organisers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2530216</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Ruckes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2530217</td>
<td>Übung zu Financial Management</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Practice</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Ruckes, Wiegratz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7900060</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min.) according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place at every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

Knowledge of the content of the course Business Administration: Finance and Accounting [25026/25027] is recommended.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Financial Management**

2530216, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Literature**

Weiterführende Literatur:

6 COURSES

Course: Formal Systems [T-INFO-101336]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Bernhard Beckert
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: M-INFO-100799 - Formal Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>24086</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Formale Systeme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lecture / Practice /</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Beckert, Ulbrich</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7500036</td>
<td></td>
<td>Formal Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Beckert</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 📱 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Canceled
6.60 Course: Foundations of Interactive Systems [T-WIWI-109816]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Alexander Mädche

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101434 - eBusiness and Service Management
- M-WIWI-102752 - Fundamentals of Digital Service Systems
- M-WIWI-104913 - Information Systems & Digital Business: Servitization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ST 2021</th>
<th>2540560</th>
<th>Foundations of Interactive Systems</th>
<th>3 SWS</th>
<th>Lecture / 🖥</th>
<th>Mädche</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WT 20/21</th>
<th>7900326</th>
<th>Foundations of Interactive Systems</th>
<th></th>
<th>Mädche</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Alternative exam assessment. The assessment is carried out in the form of a one-hour written examination and by carrying out a Capstone project.

Details on the assessment will be announced during the lecture.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Foundations of Interactive Systems**

2540560, SS 2021, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)
Content
Computers have evolved from batch processors towards highly interactive systems. This offers new possibilities but also challenges for the successful design of the interaction between human and computer. Interactive systems are socio-technical systems in which users perform tasks by interacting with technology in a specific context in order to achieve specified goals and outcomes.

This lecture introduces key concepts and principles of interactive systems from a human and computer perspective. Furthermore, it describes core development processes for interactive systems as well as provides insights on the use & contexts of interactive systems with a specific focus on selected application areas in organizations and society. With this lecture, students acquire foundational knowledge to successfully design the interaction between human and computers in business and private life.

The course is complemented with a design capstone project, where students in a team apply design methods & techniques in order to create an interactive prototype.

Learning Objectives
The students
- have a basic understanding of key conceptual and theoretical foundations of interactive systems from a human and computer perspective
- are aware of important design principles for the design of important classes of interactive systems
- know design processes and techniques for developing interactive systems
- know how to apply the knowledge and skills gathered in the lecture for a real-world problem (as part of design-oriented capstone project)

Prerequisites
No specific prerequisites are required for the lecture

Literature
Further literature will be made available in the lecture.
Course: Foundations of Mobile Business [T-WIWI-104679]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Andreas Oberweis

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101476 - Business Processes and Information Systems

**Type:** Written examination

**Credits:** 4.5

**Grading scale:** Grade to a third

**Recurrence:** Each summer term

**Version:** 4

---

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2511226</td>
<td>Grundlagen für mobile Business</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture / Online</td>
<td>Schiefer, Frister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2511227</td>
<td>Übungen zu Grundlagen für mobile Business</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Practice / Online</td>
<td>Schiefer, Frister</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

---

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment of this course is a written (60 min.) or (if necessary) oral examination according to §4(2) of the examination regulation.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Annotation**

Lecture and exercises are integrated.

---

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

**Grundlagen für mobile Business**

2511226, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal]

**Content**

The lecture covers the basics of mobile business with a focus on (information) technical basics. These are interlinked with the economic background in Germany.

Contents are:

1. organizational matters
2. introduction & definitions
3. mobile devices
4. mobile radio technology
5. mobile communications market
6. mobile applications
7. digital radio technologies
8. location & context

Note: The teaching units listed above each have a different scope.

**Learning objectives:**

If you are confronted with a question in your job which affects “Mobile Business”, you should be able to provide answers quickly and competently:

Market structures

Technique

Possibilities for applications

Lawsuits

Issues

**Workload:**

The total workload for this course unit is approx. 135 hours (4.5 credit points).

**Organizational issues**

Vorlesung und Übung werden integriert angeboten.
Literature

  http://www.mi.fu-berlin.de/inf/groups/ag-tech/teaching/resources/Mobile_Communications/course_Material/index.html
- Martin Sauter: Grundkurs Mobile Kommunikationssysteme (6. Aufl. 2015)
- Mansfeld, W.: Satellitenortung und Navigation:
  Grundlagen, Wirkungsweise und Anwendung globaler Satellitenavigationssysteme
- Dodel, H., Häupler, D.: Satellitenavigation

Einige relevante Informationen im Web

- Bundesnetzagentur http://www.bundesnetzagentur.de
  u.a. Jahresbericht und Marktbeobachtung
- VATM-Marktstudien
  http://www.vatm.de/vatm-marktstudien.html
- Verbände, bspw. BITKOM (bitkom.org), eco e.V. (eco.de)
- Presse, bspw. Teltarif, Heise, Golem, ...
- Statistiken (Statista Lizenz des KIT)
6.62 Course: Fundamentals of Production Management [T-WIWI-102606]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Frank Schultmann

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101437 - Industrial Production I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>5,5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / 🤖</td>
<td>Schultmann</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Practice / 🤖</td>
<td>Stallkamp, Steins</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Production Management</td>
<td>Schultmann</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of a written exam (90 minutes) (following §4(2) of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. Depending on the respective pandemic situation, the exam may be offered as an open book exam (alternative exam assessment, following §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

**Prerequisites**

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Fundamentals of Production Management**

Lecture (V) Online

**Content**

This lecture focuses on strategic production management with respect to various economic aspects. Interdisciplinary approaches of systems theory will be used to describe the challenges of industrial production. This course will emphasize the importance of R&D as the central step in strategic corporate planning to ensure future long-term success. In the field of site selection and planning for firms and factories, attention will be drawn upon individual aspects of existing and greenfield sites as well as existing distribution and supply centres. Students will obtain knowledge in solving internal and external transport and storage problems.

**Organizational issues**

Blockveranstaltung, siehe Institutsaushang

**Literature**

Wird in der Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben.
6.63 Course: Geometric Basics for Geometry Processing [T-INFO-101293]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Hartmut Prautzsch

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics

**Part of:** M-INFO-100756 - Geometric Basics for Geometry Processing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7500246</td>
<td>Geometric Basics for Geometry Processing</td>
<td>Prautzsch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 6.64 Course: Geometric Optimization [T-INFO-101267]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Hartmut Prautzsch  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** M-INFO-100730 - Geometric Optimization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WT 20/21</th>
<th>7500050</th>
<th>Geometric Optimization</th>
<th>Prautzsch</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
6.65 Course: Global Optimization I [T-WIWI-102726]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Oliver Stein

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101413 - Applications of Operations Research
- M-WIWI-101936 - Methodical Foundations of OR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2550134</td>
<td>Globale Optimierung I</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / 🖥</td>
<td>Stein</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕖 Blended (On-Site/Online), 📂 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled*

**Competence Certificate**

Please note: due to the research semester of Prof. Dr. Stein the lecture will not be offered in summer semester 2020.

Success is in the form of a written examination (60 min.) (according to § 4(2), 1 SPO).

The exam is offered in the lecture of semester and the following semester.

The success check can be done also with the success control for “Global optimization II”. In this case, the duration of the written exam is 120 min.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

None

**Annotation**

Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the same semester.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Globale Optimierung I**

2550134, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)
Content
In many optimization problems from economics, engineering and natural sciences, solution algorithms are only able to efficiently identify local optimizers, while it is much harder to find globally optimal points. This corresponds to the fact that by local search it is easy to find the summit of the closest mountain, but that the search for the summit of Mount Everest is rather elaborate.

The lecture treats methods for global optimization of convex functions under convex constraints. It is structured as follows:

- Introduction, examples, and terminology
- Existence results for optimal points
- Optimality in convex optimization
- Duality, bounds, and constraint qualifications
- Algorithms (Kelley’s cutting plane method, Frank-Wolfe method, primal-dual interior point methods)

The lecture is accompanied by exercises which, amongst others, offers the opportunity to implement and to test some of the methods on practically relevant examples.

Remark:
The treatment of nonconvex optimization problems forms the contents of the lecture "Global Optimization II". The lectures "Global Optimization I" and "Global Optimization II" are held consecutively in the same semester.

Learning objectives:
The student

- knows and understands the fundamentals of deterministic global optimization in the convex case,
- is able to choose, design and apply modern techniques of deterministic global optimization in the convex case in practice.

Literature

Weiterführende Literatur:
- W. Alt, Numerische Verfahren der konvexen, nichtglatten Optimierung, Teubner, 2004
- C.A. Floudas, Deterministic Global Optimization, Kluwer, 2000
6.66 Course: Global Optimization I and II [T-WIWI-103638]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Oliver Stein  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101936 - Methodical Foundations of OR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>WS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2550134</td>
<td>Globale Optimierung I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lecture / 🖥️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2550135</td>
<td>Übung zu Globale Optimierung I und II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Practice / 🕒️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2550136</td>
<td>Globale Optimierung II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lecture / 🖥️</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥️ Online, 🕒️ Blended (On-Site/Online), 🌶️ On-Site, ❌ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Please note: due to the research semester of Prof. Dr. Stein the lectures will not be offered in summer semester 2020.

The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (120 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

None

**Annotation**

Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the same semester.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>WS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2550134</td>
<td>Globale Optimierung I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🌶️ Online, 🕒️ Blended (On-Site/Online), 🌶️ On-Site, ❌ Cancelled
Content
In many optimization problems from economics, engineering and natural sciences, solution algorithms are only able to efficiently identify local optimizers, while it is much harder to find globally optimal points. This corresponds to the fact that by local search it is easy to find the summit of the closest mountain, but that the search for the summit of Mount Everest is rather elaborate.

The lecture treats methods for global optimization of convex functions under convex constraints. It is structured as follows:

- Introduction, examples, and terminology
- Existence results for optimal points
- Optimality in convex optimization
- Duality, bounds, and constraint qualifications
- Algorithms (Kelley's cutting plane method, Frank-Wolfe method, primal-dual interior point methods)

The lecture is accompanied by exercises which, amongst others, offers the opportunity to implement and to test some of the methods on practically relevant examples.

Remark:
The treatment of nonconvex optimization problems forms the contents of the lecture "Global Optimization II". The lectures "Global Optimization I" and "Global Optimization II" are held consecutively in the same semester.

Learning objectives:
The student

- knows and understands the fundamentals of deterministic global optimization in the convex case,
- is able to choose, design and apply modern techniques of deterministic global optimization in the convex case in practice.

Literature

Weiterführende Literatur:
- W. Alt, Numerische Verfahren der konvexen, nichtglatten Optimierung, Teubner, 2004
- C.A. Floudas, Deterministic Global Optimization, Kluwer, 2000

Content
In many optimization problems from economics, engineering and natural sciences, solution algorithms are only able to efficiently identify local optimizers, while it is much harder to find globally optimal points. This corresponds to the fact that by local search it is easy to find the summit of the closest mountain, but that the search for the summit of Mount Everest is rather elaborate.

The lecture treats methods for global optimization of nonconvex functions under nonconvex constraints. It is structured as follows:

- Introduction and examples
- Convex relaxation
- Interval arithmetic
- Convex relaxation via alphaBB method
- Branch-and-bound methods
- Lipschitz optimization

The lecture is accompanied by exercises which, amongst others, offers the opportunity to implement and to test some of the methods on practically relevant examples.

Remark:
The treatment of convex optimization problems forms the contents of the lecture "Global Optimization I". The lectures "Global Optimization I" and "Global Optimization II" are held consecutively in the same semester.

Learning objectives:
The student

- knows and understands the fundamentals of deterministic global optimization in the nonconvex case,
- is able to choose, design and apply modern techniques of deterministic global optimization in the nonconvex case in practice.
Literature

Weiterführende Literatur:

- W. Alt, Numerische Verfahren der konvexen, nichtglatten Optimierung, Teubner, 2004
- C.A. Floudas, Deterministic Global Optimization, Kluwer, 2000
6.67 Course: Global Optimization II [T-WIWI-102727]

**Responsibility:** Prof. Dr. Oliver Stein

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101936 - Methodical Foundations of OR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Please note: due to the research semester of Prof. Dr. Stein the lecture will not be offered in summer semester 2020.

The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

The examination can also be combined with the examination of "Global optimization I". In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Annotation**

Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the same semester.

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

**Globale Optimierung II**

2550136, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Content**

In many optimization problems from economics, engineering and natural sciences, solution algorithms are only able to efficiently identify local optimizers, while it is much harder to find globally optimal points. This corresponds to the fact that by local search it is easy to find the summit of the closest mountain, but that the search for the summit of Mount Everest is rather elaborate.

The lecture treats methods for global optimization of nonconvex functions under nonconvex constraints. It is structured as follows:

- Introduction and examples
- Convex relaxation
- Interval arithmetic
- Convex relaxation via alphaBB method
- Branch-and-bound methods
- Lipschitz optimization

The lecture is accompanied by exercises which, amongst others, offers the opportunity to implement and to test some of the methods on practically relevant examples.

**Remark:**

The treatment of convex optimization problems forms the contents of the lecture "Global Optimization I". The lectures "Global Optimization I" and "Global Optimization II" are held consecutively in the same semester.

**Learning objectives:**

The student

- knows and understands the fundamentals of deterministic global optimization in the nonconvex case,
- is able to choose, design and apply modern techniques of deterministic global optimization in the nonconvex case in practice.
Literature

Weiterführende Literatur:

- W. Alt, Numerische Verfahren der konvexen, nichtglatten Optimierung, Teubner, 2004
- C.A. Floudas, Deterministic Global Optimization, Kluwer, 2000

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Petra Nieken

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101513 - Human Resources and Organizations

---

**Type:** Written examination  
**Credits:** 4.5  
**Grading scale:** Grade to a third  
**Recurrence:** Each winter term  
**Version:** 1

---

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2573005</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>Lecture / Online</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2573006</td>
<td>Übung zu Human Resource Management</td>
<td>Practice / Online</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7900200</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>Lecture / Online</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment of this course is a written examination of 1 hour. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

In case of a small number of registrations, we might offer an oral exam instead of a written exam.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

Completion of module Business Administration is recommended.

Basic knowledge of microeconomics, game theory, and statistics is recommended.

---

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

**Human Resource Management**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2573005</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** 📲 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Canceled

---

**Content**

The students acquire basic knowledge in the fields of human resource planning, selection and talent management. Different processes and instruments and their link to corporate strategy are evaluated based on microeconomic and behavioral approaches. The results are tested and discussed based on empirical data.

**Aim**

The student

- understands the processes and instruments of human resource management.
- analyzes different methods of human resource planning and selection and evaluates their usefulness.
- analyzes different processes of talent management and evaluates the strengths and weaknesses.
- understands the challenges of human resource management and its link to corporate strategy.

**Workload**

The total workload for this course is approximately 135 hours.

- Lecture: 32 hours
- Preparation of lecture: 52 hours
- Exam preparation: 51 hours

**Literature**

- Personnel Economics in Practice, Lazear & Gibbs, John Wiley & Sons, 2014
- Strategic Human Resources. Frameworks for General Managers, Baron & Kreps, John Wiley & Sons, 1999
### 6.69 Course: Human-Machine-Interaction [T-INFO-101266]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Michael Beigl  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** M-INFO-100729 - Human Computer Interaction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Code Description</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>24659</td>
<td>Human-Computer-Interaction</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture/🖥</td>
<td>Beigl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Code Description</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7500076</td>
<td>Human-Machine-Interaction</td>
<td>Beigl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>7500048</td>
<td>Human-Machine-Interaction</td>
<td>Beigl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗷 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled
6.70 Course: Human-Machine-Interaction Pass [T-INFO-106257]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Michael Beigl

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics

**Part of:** M-INFO-100729 - Human Computer Interaction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ST 2021</th>
<th>2400095</th>
<th>Human-Computer-Interaction</th>
<th>1 SWS</th>
<th>Practice / 🖥</th>
<th>Beigl</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>24659</td>
<td>Human-Computer-Interaction</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / 🖥</td>
<td>Beigl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

| ST 2021  | 7500121 | Human-Machine-Interaction |       | Beigl |

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled
6.71 Course: Industrial Organization [T-WIWI-102844]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Johannes Philipp Reiß

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101499 - Applied Microeconomics
- M-WIWI-101501 - Economic Theory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

| WT 20/21 | 7900296 | Industrial Organization | Reiß |

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

Completion of the module Economics [WW1VWL] is assumed.

**Annotation**

This course is not given in summer 2017.
6.72 Course: Information Systems 1 [T-WIWI-109817]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Alexander Mädche
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-104820 - Information Systems I
M-WIWI-104843 - Orientation Exam

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2540425</td>
<td>Wirtschaftsinformatik I</td>
<td>Mädche, Weinhardt, Abeck</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7900174</td>
<td>Information Systems 1</td>
<td>Mädche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>7900279</td>
<td>Information Systems 1</td>
<td>Mädche</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
The assessment is monitored in the form of a written test (60 minutes) at the end of the lecture period. By successful processing the exercises a bonus can be obtained. If the grade of the written exam is at least 4.0 and at most 1.3, the bonus will improve it by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4).

Prerequisites
None

Recommendation
None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Wirtschaftsinformatik I

2540425, WS 20/21, SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V)

On-Site

Content
In the lecture Information Systems I of the module central basics of information systems are introduced as a scientific discipline. For this purpose, the objects of knowledge, basic terms, scientific character and goals as well as methods in science and practice of information systems are introduced. Concepts, methods and theories as well as systems and their technical design are discussed along the analysis units individual, group, organization and market. The lecture focuses on the analysis units individual and group. Within the framework of the lecture, a Capstone project is worked on in a team, which takes up a real social question and develops a concrete problem solution.

Learning objectives:
The student
- can describe the subject area of the discipline information systems in science and practice
- knows the central terms as well as goals, core tasks and objects of knowledge of information systems
- understands the interplay of subject area, method and theory in information systems
- can define the central analysis units individual, group, organisation and market and obtain a basic understanding of the targeted use of information systems and infrastructures
- develops an understanding of the importance of interdisciplinary, systemic thinking and develops in a team a solution to a real social problem

Workload:
Total effort for 4 credit points: approx. 120 hours. Presence time: 40 hours Preparation/postprocessing: 40 hours Examination and exam preparation: 40 hours
6.73 Course: Information Systems 2 [T-WIWI-109818]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Alexander Mädche
Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-104821 - Information Systems II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ST 2021</th>
<th>2540450</th>
<th>Wirtschaftsinformatik 2</th>
<th>2 SWS</th>
<th>Lecture / 🖥</th>
<th>Weinhardt, Mädche</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WT 20/21</th>
<th>7900359</th>
<th>Information Systems 2</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Weinhardt</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Legend:** 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ⌚ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min.) according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 1 of the examination regulation.

**Prerequisites**
None

**Recommendation**
None

**Annotation**
New course starting summer term 2020.
6.74 Course: Integrated Network and Systems Management [T-INFO-101284]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Bernhard Neumair

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101440 - Information Services in Networks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

| ST 2021 | 2400004 | Integrated Network and Systems Management | 2 SWS | Lecture / 🖥 | Neumair |

**Legend:** 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled
## 6.75 Course: Intellectual Property and Data Protection [T-INFO-109840]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Thomas Dreier  
Dr. Johannes Eichenhofer

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics

**Part of:** M-INFO-101253 - Intellectual Property and Data Protection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Format</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>24018</td>
<td>Datenschutzrecht</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Eichenhofer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>24070</td>
<td>Industrial Property and Copyright Law</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Dreier</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7500184</td>
<td>Intellectual Property and Data Protection</td>
<td>Dreier, Eichenhofer, Matz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 📱 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ☢ Cancelled
6.76 Course: International Finance [T-WIWI-102646]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Marliese Uhrig-Homburg

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101402 - eFinance
- M-WIWI-101423 - Topics in Finance II
- M-WIWI-101465 - Topics in Finance I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>see Annotations</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2530570</td>
<td>International Finance</td>
<td>Lecture / 🗣</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Walter, Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2530570</td>
<td>International Finance</td>
<td>Lecture / 🖥</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Walter, Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7900052</td>
<td>International Finance</td>
<td>Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Depending on further pandemic developments, the examination will be offered in the summer semester 2021 either as a 60-minute written examination (written examination according to SPO § 4 Abs. 2, Pkt. 1) or as an open-book examination (alternative exam assessment according to SPO § 4 Abs. 2, Pkt. 3).

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

None

**Annotation**

The course will not be offered in the summer semester 2020 as originally planned, but only in the winter semester 2020/2021. The course is offered as a 14-day or block course.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

### International Finance

**2530570, WS 20/21, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal**

**Lecture (V)**

**On-Site**

**Organizational issues**

Blockveranstaltung

**Literature**

*Weiterführende Literatur:*


### International Finance

**2530570, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal**

**Lecture (V)**

**Online**

**Organizational issues**

nach dem 21.04. nach Absprache
Literature
Weiterführende Literatur:

### 6.77 Course: Introduction in Computer Networks [T-INFO-102015]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Martina Zitterbart  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** M-INFO-103455 - Introduction in Computer Networks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>24519</td>
<td>Einführung in Rechnernetze</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture /🖥</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>24521</td>
<td>Übung zu Einführung in Rechnernetze</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Practice /🖥</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7500201</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Networking</td>
<td></td>
<td>Zitterbart</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ❌ Cancelled
**Course: Introduction to Energy Economics [T-WIWI-102746]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Wolf Fichtner

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101464 - Energy Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2581010</td>
<td>Introduction to Energy Economics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture / Online</td>
<td>Fichtner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2581011</td>
<td>Übungen zu Einführung in die Energiewirtschaft</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Practice / Online</td>
<td>Lehmann, Sandmeier, Ardone, Fichtner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7981010</td>
<td>Introduction to Energy Economics</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Fichtner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of a written exam (90 min.) according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 1 of the examination regulation.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

**Introduction to Energy Economics**

2581010, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Content**

1. Introduction: terms, units, conversions
2. The energy carrier gas (reserves, resources, technologies)
3. The energy carrier oil (reserves, resources, technologies)
4. The energy carrier hard coal (reserves, resources, technologies)
5. The energy carrier lignite (reserves, resources, technologies)
6. The energy carrier uranium (reserves, resources, technologies)
7. The final carrier source electricity
8. The final carrier source heat
9. Other final energy carriers (cooling energy, hydrogen, compressed air)

The student is able to

- characterize and judge the different energy carriers and their peculiarities,
- understand contexts related to energy economics.

**Literature**

Weiterführende Literatur:

- Feess, Eberhard. Umweltökonomie und Umweltpolitik. ISBN 3-8006-2187-8
### 6.79 Course: Introduction to Game Theory [T-WIWI-102850]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Clemens Puppe  
Prof. Dr. Johannes Philipp Reiß

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**  
M-WIWI-101499 - Applied Microeconomics  
M-WIWI-101501 - Economic Theory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2520525</td>
<td>Introduction to Game Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Reiß</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2520526</td>
<td>Übungen zu Einführung in die Spieltheorie</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Practice</td>
<td>Peters, Reiß</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7900346</td>
<td>Introduction to Game Theory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) according to Section 4(2),1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in the recess period and can be resited at every ordinary examination date.

**Prerequisites**

The course Economics I: Microeconomics [2610012] must have been successfully completed.

**Recommendation**

Basic knowledge of mathematics and statistics is assumed.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Introduction to Game Theory**

- **Lecture (V)**  
- Code: 2520525, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)
Content
The course focusses on non-cooperative game theory. It discusses models, solution concepts, and applications for simultaneous games as well as sequential games. Various solution concepts, e.g., Nash equilibrium and subgame-perfect equilibrium, are introduced along with more advanced concepts. A short introduction to cooperative game theory is given if there is sufficient time. The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) according to Section 4(2),1 of the examination regulation.

The exam takes place in the recess period and can be resited at every ordinary examination date.

The module [M-WIWI-101398] Introduction to Economics must have been passed.

Recommendations:
Basic knowledge of mathematics and statistics is assumed.

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

This course offers an introduction to the theoretical analysis of strategic interaction situations. At the end of the course, students shall be able to analyze situations of strategic interaction systematically and to use game theory to predict outcomes and give advice in applied economics settings.

Compulsory textbook:

Additional Literature:

Literature
Verpflichtende Literatur:

Ergänzende Literatur:
# 6.80 Course: Introduction to Machine Learning [T-WIWI-111028]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Andreas Geyer-Schulz  
Dr. Abdolreza Nazemi  

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  

**Part of:** M-WIWI-105482 - Machine Learning and Data Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 terms</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Introduction to Machine Learning</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Nazemi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Übung zu Introduction to Machine Learning</td>
<td>Practice</td>
<td>Nazemi</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Introduction to Machine Learning</td>
<td>Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Competence Certificate

Written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 SPO. The exam is considered passed if at least 50 out of a maximum of 100 possible points are achieved. The grades are graded in five-point-steps (best grade 1.0 from 95 points). Details of the grade formation and scale will be announced in the course.  
A bonus can be acquired through successful participation in the practice. If the grade of the written examination is between 4.0 and 1.3, the bonus improves the grade by one grade level (0.3 or 0.4). The exact criteria for awarding a bonus will be announced at the beginning of the course.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V Introduction to Machine Learning  
2540539, WS 20/21, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

### Lecture (V)

#### Content

- Introduction
- Data Cleaning
- Data Visualization
- Linear Regression
- Logistic Regression
- Tree-based Algorithms
- Support Vector Machine
- Shrinkage Models
- Dimensionality Reduction
- Clustering

#### Literature

6.81 Course: Introduction to Neural Networks and Genetic Algorithms [T-WIWI-111029]

Responsibility: Prof. Dr. Andreas Geyer-Schulz
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-105482 - Machine Learning and Data Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 terms</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
Written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 SPO. The exam is considered passed if at least 50 out of a maximum of 100 possible points are achieved. The grades are graded in five-point-steps (best grade 1.0 from 95 points). Details of the grade formation and scale will be announced in the course.

A bonus can be acquired through successful participation in the practice. If the grade of the written examination is between 4.0 and 1.3, the bonus improves the grade by one grade level (0.3 or 0.4). The exact criteria for awarding a bonus will be announced at the beginning of the course.
Course: Introduction to Operations Research I and II [T-WIWI-102758]

**6.82 Course: Introduction to Operations Research I and II [T-WIWI-102758]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Stefan Nickel  
Prof. Dr. Steffen Rebennack  
Prof. Dr. Oliver Stein

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101418 - Introduction to Operations Research

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>see Annotations</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Organiser</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2530043</td>
<td>Introduction to Operations Research II</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>Rebennack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2530044</td>
<td>Tutorial (שדה)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rebennack, Sinske</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2550040</td>
<td>Introduction to Operations Research I</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Organiser</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7900290</td>
<td>Introduction to Operations Research I and II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rebennack</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment of the module is carried out by a written examination (120 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

In each term (usually in March and July), one examination is held for both courses.

The overall grade of the module is the grade of the written examination.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

Mathematics I and II. Programming knowledge for computing exercises.

It is strongly recommended to attend the course *Introduction to Operations Research I* [2550040] before attending the course *Introduction to Operations Research II* [2530043].

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Introduction to Operations Research II**

2530043, WS 20/21, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Content**

Integer and Combinatorial Programming: Basic notions, cutting plane methods, branch and bound methods, branch and cut methods, heuristics.

Nonlinear Programming: Basic notions, optimality conditions, solution methods for convex and nonconvex optimization problems.

Dynamic and stochastic models and methods: dynamical programming, Bellman method, lot sizing models, dynamic and stochastic inventory models, queueing theory.

**Learning objectives:**

The student

- names and describes basic notions of integer and combinatorial optimization, nonlinear programming, and dynamic programming,
- knows the indispensable methods and models for quantitative analysis,
- models and classifies optimization problems and chooses the appropriate solution methods to solve optimization problems independently,
- validates, illustrates and interprets the obtained solutions.
Literature


Introduction to Operations Research I
2550040, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content

Examples for typical OR problems.

Linear Programming: Basic notions, simplex method, duality, special versions of the simplex method (dual simplex method, three phase method), sensitivity analysis, parametric optimization, game theory.

Graphs and Networks: Basic notions of graph theory, shortest paths in networks, project scheduling, maximal and minimal cost flows in networks.

Learning objectives:

The student

- names and describes basic notions of linear programming as well as graphs and networks,
- knows the indispensable methods and models for quantitative analysis,
- models and classifies optimization problems and chooses the appropriate solution methods to solve optimization problems independently,
- validates, illustrates and interprets the obtained solutions.

Literature

6.83 Course: Introduction to Public Finance [T-WIWI-102877]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Berthold Wigger  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101403 - Public Finance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2560131</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Finance</td>
<td>Lecture / 🖥</td>
<td>Wigger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>790fiwi</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Finance</td>
<td>Wigger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ❌ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Depending on the further pandemic development in the summer semester 2021 the assessment will consist either of an open book exam (following Art. 4, para. 2, clause 3 of the examination regulation), or of a 1h written exam (following Art. 4, para. 2, clause 1 of the examination regulation).

**Prerequisites**

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

### Introduction to Public Finance

**2560131, WS 20/21, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal**

**Lecture (V) Online**

**Content**

The course *Introduction to Public Finance* provides an overview of the fundamental issues in public economics. The first part of the course deals with normative theories about the economic role of the state in a market economy. Welfare economics theory is offered as a base model, with which alternative normative theories are compared and contrasted. Within this theoretical framework, arguments concerning efficiency and equity are developed as justification for varying degrees of economic intervention by the state. The second part of the course deals with the positivist theory of public economics. Processes of public decision making are examined and the conditions that lead to market failures resulting from collective action problems are discussed. The third part of the course examines a variety of public spending programs, including social security systems, the public education system, and programs aimed at reducing poverty. The fifth part of the course addresses the key theoretical and political issues associated with fiscal federalism.

**Learning goals:**

Students are able to:

- critically assess the economic role of the state in a market economy  
- explain and discuss key concepts in public finance, including: public goods; economic externalities; and market failure  
- explain and critically discuss competing theoretical approaches to public finance, including welfare economics and public choice theory  
- explain the theory of bureaucracy according to Weber and critically assess its strengths and weaknesses  
- evaluate the incentives inherent in the bureaucratic model, as well as the more recent introduction of market-oriented incentives associated with public-sector reform

**Workload:**

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

**Organizational issues**

Donnerstag 14:00-15:30 Uhr per Zoom-Livestream
Literature

### 6.84 Course: Introduction to Stochastic Optimization [T-WIWI-106546]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Steffen Rebennack  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-103278 - Optimization under Uncertainty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ST 2021</th>
<th>2550470</th>
<th>Einführung in die Stochastische Optimierung</th>
<th>2 SWS</th>
<th>Lecture / 🖥</th>
<th>Rebennack</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2550471</td>
<td>Übung zur Einführung in die Stochastische Optimierung</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Practice / 🖥</td>
<td>Rebennack, Sinske</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2550474</td>
<td>Rechnerübung zur Einführung in die Stochastische Optimierung</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Practice / 🖥</td>
<td>Rebennack, Sinske</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

| WT 20/21 | 7900242 | Introduction to Stochastic Optimization | Rebennack |

**Legend:** 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🌐 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**  
Alternative exam assessment (open book exam). The exam takes place in every semester.

**Prerequisites**  
None.
6.85 Course: Investments [T-WIWI-102604]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-101435 - Essentials of Finance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Organiser</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2530575</td>
<td>Investments</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture / 🖥️</td>
<td>Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2530576</td>
<td>Übung zu Investments</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Practice / 🖥️</td>
<td>Uhrig-Homburg, Eberbach</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Organiser</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7900054</td>
<td>Investments</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / 🖥️</td>
<td>Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
Depending on further pandemic developments, the examination will be offered in the summer semester 2021 either as a 60-minute written examination (written examination according to SPO § 4 Abs. 2, Pkt. 1) or as an open-book examination (alternative exam assessment according to SPO § 4 Abs. 2, Pkt. 3).

Prerequisites
None

Recommendation
Knowledge of Business Administration: Finance and Accounting [2610026] is recommended.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Investments
2530575, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal
Lecture (V) Online

Organizational issues

Literature
Weiterführende Literatur:
# 6.86 Course: Lab Protocol Engineering [T-INFO-102066]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Martina Zitterbart  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** M-INFO-101247 - Lab Protocol Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WT 20/21</th>
<th>2400107</th>
<th>Basispraktikum Protocol Engineering</th>
<th>4 SWS</th>
<th>Practical course / 🖥</th>
<th>Bauer, Zitterbart</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

## Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WT 20/21</th>
<th>7500023</th>
<th>Lab Protocol Engineering</th>
<th></th>
<th>Zitterbart</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled
### 6.87 Course: Lab: Working with Database Systems [T-INFO-103552]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Klemens Böhm  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:**  
- M-INFO-101865 - Lab: Working with Database Systems  
- M-INFO-105589 - Introduction to Data and Information Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

| WT 20/21 | 24317 | Arbeiten mit Datenbanksystemen | 2 SWS | Practical course / 🗣 | Böhm |

**Exams**

| WT 20/21 | 7500146 | Lab: Working with Database Systems | | Böhm |

Legend: 🖥 Online, 😾 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled
6.88 Course: Logistics and Supply Chain Management [T-WIWI-102870]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Frank Schultmann  
Dr. Marcus Wiens

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101437 - Industrial Production I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 2581996 Logistics and Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / 🖥</td>
<td>Wiens, Schultmann</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 2581997 Übung zu Logistics and Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Practice / 🖥</td>
<td>Diehlmann, Lüttenberg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 7981996 Logistics and Supply Chain Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Schultmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of an oral (30 minutes) or written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2) of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. Depending on the respective pandemic situation, the exam may be offered as an open book exam (alternative exam assessment, following §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

**Prerequisites**

None

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Logistics and Supply Chain Management**  
2581996, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

**Content**

Students are introduced to the methods and tools of logistics and supply chain management. They learn the key terms and components of supply chains together with key economic trade-offs. In detail, students gain knowledge of decisions in supply chain management, such as facility location, supply chain planning, inventory management, pricing and supply chain cooperation. In this manner, students will gain knowledge in analyzing, designing and steering of decisions in the domain of logistics and supply chain management.

- Introduction: Basic terms and concepts
- Facility location and network optimization
- Supply chain planning I: flexibility
- Supply chain planning II: forecasting
- Inventory management & pricing
- Supply chain coordination I: the Bullwhip-effect
- Supply chain coordination II: double marginalization
- Supply chain risk management

**Literature**

Wird in der Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben.
### Course: Macroeconomic Theory [T-WIWI-109121]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Johannes Brumm  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:**  
- M-WIWI-101501 - Economic Theory  
- M-WIWI-101668 - Economic Policy I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecture/Practice</th>
<th>Team</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2560404</td>
<td>Macroeconomic Theory</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2560405</td>
<td>Übung zu Macroeconomic Theory</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecture/Practice</th>
<th>Team</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7900264</td>
<td>Macroeconomic Theory</td>
<td>Scheffel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min.) according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 1 of the examination regulation.

**Prerequisites**

None.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Macroeconomic Theory**

2560404, WS 20/21, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Literature**

Literatur und Skripte werden in der Veranstaltung angegeben.
6.00 Course: Management and Strategy [T-WIWI-102629]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Hagen Lindstädt

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101425 - Strategy and Organization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2577900</td>
<td>Management and Strategy</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture / Online</td>
<td>Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exam</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7900199</td>
<td>Management and Strategy</td>
<td>Online</td>
<td>Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>7900067</td>
<td>Management and Strategy</td>
<td>Online</td>
<td>Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) taking place at the beginn of the recess period (according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

**Prerequisites**

None

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Management and Strategy**

2577900, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal
Content
The participants learn about central concepts of strategic management along the ideal-typical strategy process: internal and external strategic analysis, concept and sources of competitive advantages, their importance when establishing competitive and corporate strategies as well as strategy assessment and implementation. This aims in particular to provide a summary of the basic concepts and models of strategic management, i.e. to provide in particular an action-oriented integration. Thereby a focus is on imparting knowledge about how price developments in oligopolistic markets can be understood, modeled and forecasted based on game theory.

Content in brief:
- Corporate management principles
- Strategic management principles
- Strategic analysis
- Competitive strategy: modelling and selection on a divisional level
- Strategies for oligopolies and networks: anticipation of dependencies
- Corporate strategy: modelling and evaluation on a corporate level
- Strategy implementation

Learning Objectives:
After passing this course students are able to
- prepare strategic decisions along the ideal-typical strategy process in practice ("strategic analysis”).
- assess strategic options.
- explain the portfolio management (Parental advantage and best owner of business entities).
- discuss price and capacity decisions in oligopolies and explain them in examples.

Recommendations:
None.

Workload:
The total workload for this course is approximately 105.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Assessment:
Depending on further pandemic developments, the examination will be offered in the summer semester 2021 either as an open-book examination (examination performance of a different kind according to SPO § 4 para. 2, item 3), or as a 60-minute written examination (written examination according to SPO § 4 para. 2, item 1).

It is expected that the exam will take place at the beginning of the semester’s lecture-free period.

The examination is offered every semester and can be repeated at any regular examination date.

Literature

Die relevanten Auszüge und zusätzliche Quellen werden in der Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben.
6.91 Course: Managing Organizations [T-WIWI-102630]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Hagen Lindstädt

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101425 - Strategy and Organization
- M-WIWI-101513 - Human Resources and Organizations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2577902</td>
<td>Managing Organizations</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exams</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7900049</td>
<td>Managing Organizations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>7900066</td>
<td>Managing Organizations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment will consist of a written exam (60 min) taking place at the beginning of the recess period (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

**Prerequisites**

None

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Managing Organizations**

2577902, WS 20/21, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)
Content
The course should enable the participants to assess the strengths and weaknesses of existing organisational structures and rules using systematic criteria. Here concepts and models for designing organisation structures, regulating organizational processes and managing organisational changes are presented and discussed using case studies. The course is structured to relate to actions and aims to give students a realistic view of the opportunities and limits of rational design approaches.

Content in brief:
- Principles of organisational management
- Managing organisational structures and processes: the selection of design parameters
- Ideal-typical organisational structures: choice and effect of parameter combinations
- Managing organisational changes

Learning Objectives:
After passing this course students are able to
- evaluate strengths and weaknesses of existing organisational structures and rules.
- compare alternatives of organisational structure in practice and assess and interpret them regarding their effectiveness and efficiency.
- assess the management of organisational changes.

Recommendations:
None.

Workload:
The total workload for this course is approximately 105.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Assessment:
Depending on further pandemic developments, the examination will be offered in the summer semester 2021 either as an open-book examination (examination performance of a different kind according to SPO § 4 para. 2, item 3), or as a 60-minute written examination (written examination according to SPO § 4 para. 2, item 1).
It is expected that the exam will take place at the beginning of the semester's lecture-free period.
The examination is offered every semester and can be repeated at any regular examination date.
A bonus can be acquired through successful participation in the exercises. If the grade of the written examination is between 4.0 and 1.3, the bonus improves the grade by one grade level (0.3 or 0.4). The exact criteria for the award of a bonus will be announced at the beginning of the lecture.

Literature

Die relevanten Auszüge und zusätzlichen Quellen werden in der Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben.
Course: Managing the Marketing Mix [T-WIWI-102805]

6.92

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Martin Klarmann
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-101424 - Foundations of Marketing

Type: Examination of another type
Credits: 4.5
Grading scale: Grade to a third
Recurrence: Each summer term
Version: 2

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2571152</td>
<td>Managing the Marketing Mix</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Klarmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2571153</td>
<td>Übung zu Marketing Mix (Bachelor)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Practice</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pade</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
The assessment is carried out (according to §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation) through the preparation and presentation of a case study (max. 30 points) and a written open book exam (max. 60 points). In total, a maximum of 90 points can be earned during the course. In the summer term 2021, the written open book exam will either take place in the lecture hall or online, depending on further pandemic developments.

Further details on the case study and open book exam will be announced in the lecture.

Prerequisites
None

Annotation
The course is compulsory in the module “Foundations of Marketing”.
For further information please contact Marketing & Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Managing the Marketing Mix
2571152, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V)
Online

Content
The content of this course concentrates on the elements of the marketing mix. Therefore the main chapters are brand management, pricing, promotion and sales management.
For further information please contact Marketing & Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).
This course is compulsory within or the module “Foundations of Marketing” and must be examined.

Learning objectives:
student

- know the meaning of the branding, the brand positioning and the possibilities of the brand value calculation
- understand the price behavior of customers and can apply this knowledge to the practice
- know different methods for price determination (conjoint analysis, cost-plus determination, target costing, customer surveys, value-in-use) and price differentiation
- are able to name and explain the relevant communication theories
- can name and judge different possibilities of the Intermediaplanung
- know various design elements of advertising communication
- understand the measurement of advertising impact and can apply it

Workload:
The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours.

Literature
# 6.93 Course: MARS Basis Lab [T-INFO-102053]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Hartmut Prautzsch  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** M-INFO-101245 - MARS-Based Internship

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>On-Site/Online</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Praktikum</td>
<td></td>
<td>Xu, Prautzsch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MARS-Basispraktikum</td>
<td></td>
<td>Xu, Prautzsch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>MARS Basis Lab</td>
<td>Prautzsch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 📱 Online, ⬆ Blended (On-Site/Online), 🏠 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled
6.94 Course: Mathematics I for Information Systems - Exam [T-MATH-109942]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Andreas Rieder  
Dr. Daniel Weiß  
Prof. Dr. Christian Wieners

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics

**Part of:** M-MATH-104914 - Mathematics I  
M-WIWI-104843 - Orientation Exam

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Annotation**
This exam is part of the orientation exam.
6.95 Course: Mathematics I for Information Systems - Exercise [T-MATH-109943]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Andreas Rieder
Dr. Daniel Weiß
Prof. Dr. Christian Wieners

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics

**Part of:**
- M-MATH-104914 - Mathematics I
- M-WIWI-104843 - Orientation Exam

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXAM</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Exam Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7700053</td>
<td>Mathematics I for Information Systems - Exercise</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Annotation**

This exam is part of the orientation exam.
### 6.96 Course: Mathematics II for Information Systems - Exam [T-MATH-109944]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Andreas Rieder  
Dr. Daniel Weiß  
Prof. Dr. Christian Wieners

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics  
**Part of:** M-MATH-104915 - Mathematics II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Examinator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>8005030</td>
<td>Mathematik 2 für Wirtschaftsinformatik</td>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rieder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Examinator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7700068</td>
<td>Mathematics II for Information Systems - Exam</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rieder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 6.97 Course: Mathematics II for Information Systems - Exercise [T-MATH-109945]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Andreas Rieder  
Dr. Daniel Weiß  
Prof. Dr. Christian Wieners

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics

**Part of:** M-MATH-104915 - Mathematics II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Course: Mechanisms and Applications of Workflow Systems [T-INFO-101257]

**Responsible:** Jutta Mülle  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** M-INFO-105589 - Introduction to Data and Information Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>24111</td>
<td>Konzepte und Anwendungen von Workflowsystemen</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Mülle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7500089</td>
<td>Mechanisms and Applications of Workflow Systems</td>
<td>Böhm, Mülle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** 🌐 Online, 📐 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗂 On-Site, ❌ Cancelled
Course: Mechano-Informatics and Robotics [T-INFO-101294]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Tamim Asfour

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics

**Part of:** M-INFO-100757 - Mechano-Informatics and Robotics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecture /</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2400077</td>
<td>Mechano-Informatics and Robotics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Asfour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exams</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7500176</td>
<td>Mechano-Informatics and Robotics</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Asfour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>7500217</td>
<td>Nachprüfung: Mechano-Informatics and Robotics</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Asfour</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecture /</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7500176</td>
<td>Mechano-Informatics and Robotics</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Asfour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>7500217</td>
<td>Nachprüfung: Mechano-Informatics and Robotics</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Asfour</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Recommendations:**
Participating in the „Basispraktikums Mobile Roboter“ is recommended.

**Workload:**

Lecture with 2 SWS, 4 LP.
4 LP correspond to ca. 120 hours, thereof
ca. 40 hrs. presence during lectures,
ca. 30 hrs. preparation and rework time,
ca. 50 hrs. preparation for exam.

**Learning Objectives:**
Based on the example of robotics students understand the synergistic effects and interdisciplinarity of mechatronics and informatics, the embedded systems, the control, and the methods and the algorithms. They are acquainted with the basic terminology and the methods which are common in robotics, signal processing, action representation, machine learning and cognitive systems. They are capable of applying fundamental state-of-the-art methods and tools for the development and programming of robots. Based on examples originating from current research conducted in the fields of humanoid robotics, the students interactively learn how to identify and formalize problems and tasks and how to develop solutions in an analytical and goal-directed way.

**Organizational issues**

Zugehörige Veranstaltungen: Empfehlung - Basispraktikum Mobile Roboter

Die Erfolgskontrolle erfolgt in Form einer schriftlichen Prüfung in englischer Sprache im Umfang von i.d.R. 60 Minuten nach § 4 Abs. 2 Nr. 1 SPO.

**Arbeitsaufwand:**

2h Präsenz
+ 2*2h = 4h Vor/Nachbereitung
+ 30h Prüfungsvorbereitung

120h
### 6.100 Course: Microprocessors I [T-INFO-101972]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Karl  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** M-INFO-101183 · Microprocessors I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral exam</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2424688</td>
<td>Microprocessors I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Karl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7500271</td>
<td>VL: Microprocessors I</td>
<td>Karl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🌐 Online, 🟣 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🔒 On-Site, ❌ Cancelled
### 6.101 Course: Mobile Computing and Internet of Things [T-INFO-102061]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Michael Beigl  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** M-INFO-101249 - Mobile Computing and Internet of Things

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral exam</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2400051</td>
<td>Mobile Computing and Internet of Things</td>
<td>2+1 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice</td>
<td>/</td>
<td>Beigl</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7500277_0125</td>
<td>Mobile Computing and Internet of Things</td>
<td>Beigl</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7500277_0129</td>
<td>Mobile Computing and Internet of Things</td>
<td>Beigl</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7500277_0216</td>
<td>Mobile Computing and Internet of Things</td>
<td>Beigl</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7500277_0226</td>
<td>Mobile Computing and Internet of Things</td>
<td>Beigl</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7500277_0308</td>
<td>Mobile Computing and Internet of Things</td>
<td>Beigl</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7500277_0401</td>
<td>Mobile Computing and Internet of Things</td>
<td>Beigl</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7500277_0503</td>
<td>Mobile Computing and Internet of Things</td>
<td>Beigl</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7500277_1222</td>
<td>Mobile Computing and Internet of Things</td>
<td>Beigl</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>7500107</td>
<td>Mobile Computing and Internet of Things</td>
<td>Beigl</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🌐 Online, 🧬 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled
Content

In this practical course, students assemble an ASURO robot in groups of two. Each student will be provided with his own robot, which he has to put into operation. While using the robots, a new set of problems will be solved each week. The students will need to prepare for each weak given the provided material. Sets of problem be solved using the C language and focus on controlling the robot’s sensors and actuators as well as on the generation of reflex-based behavior. The course ends with a race, where the robots have to tackle an obstacle course.

Learning Objectives:

The student is able to understand circuit diagrams and can assemble, test and debug complex PCBs. The student is familiar with programming microcontroller-based embedded systems using the C language and cross compilers. The student is able to use methods for controlling robotic sensors and actuators, can conduct experiments with robots and solve tasks in this context independently and in small groups.

Organizational issues

Die Erfolgskontrolle erfolgt nach § 4 Abs. 2 Nr. 3 SPO als Erfolgskontrolle anderer Art und besteht aus mehreren Teilaufgaben. Die Bewertung erfolgt mit den Noten "bestanden" / "nicht bestanden".

Voraussetzungen: Kenntnisse in der Programmiersprache C und in der Technischen Informatik werden vorausgesetzt.

Arbeitsaufwand: 120 h

Modul für Bachelor Maschinenbau, Mechatronik und Informationstechnik, Elektrotechnik und Informationstechnik
6.103 Course: Modeling and OR-Software: Introduction [T-WIWI-106199]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Stefan Nickel  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101413 - Applications of Operations Research

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

| ST 2021 | 2550490 | Modellieren und OR-Software: Einführung | 3 SWS | Practical course / Online | Nickel, Pomes, Bakker |

**Exams**

| WT 20/21 | 00040 | Modeling and OR-Software: Introduction | Nickel |

Legend: 🟦 Online, 🌐 Blended (On-Site/Online), 📦 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment is a 120 minutes examination, including a written and a practical part (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

The examination is held in the term of the software laboratory and the following term.

**Prerequisites**
None

**Recommendation**
Firm knowledge of the contents from the lecture *Introduction to Operations Research I* [2550040] of the module *Operations Research*.

**Annotation**
Due to capacity restrictions, registration before course start is required. For further information see the webpage of the course.

The lecture is offered in every term. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

### Modellieren und OR-Software: Einführung

2550490, SS 2021, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practical course (P) Online**

**Content**

After an introduction to general concepts of modelling tools (implementation, data handling, result interpretation, ...), the software IBM ILOG CPLEX Optimization Studio and the corresponding modeling language OPL will be discussed which can be used to solve OR problems on a computer-aided basis. Subsequently, a broad range of exercises will be discussed. The main goals of the exercises from literature and practical applications are to learn the process of modeling optimization problems as linear or mixed-integer programs, to efficiently utilize the presented tools for solving these optimization problems and to implement heuristic solution procedures for mixed-integer programs.
6.104 Course: Nonlinear Optimization I [T-WIWI-102724]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Oliver Stein
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-101936 - Methodical Foundations of OR
M-WIWI-103278 - Optimization under Uncertainty

Type: Written examination
Credits: 4.5
Grading scale: Grade to a third
Recurrence: Each winter term
Version: 4

Events
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2550111</td>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2550112</td>
<td>Exercises Nonlinear Optimization I + II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams
| Exams   | 7900086_WS2021_HK | Nonlinear Optimization I |

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Canceled

Competence Certificate
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester. The examination can also be combined with the examination of Nonlinear Optimization II [2550113]. In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.

Prerequisites
The module component exam T-WIWI-103637 "Nonlinear Optimization I and II" may not be selected.

Annotation
Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the same semester.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Nonlinear Optimization I
2550111, WS 20/21, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
The lecture treats the minimization of smooth nonlinear functions without constraints. For such problems, which occur very often in economics, engineering, and natural sciences, optimality conditions are derived and, based on them, solution algorithms are developed. The lecture is structured as follows:

- Introduction, examples, and terminology
- Existence results for optimal points
- First and second order optimality conditions
- Algorithms (line search, steepest descent method, variable metric methods, Newton method, Quasi Newton methods, CG method, trust region method)

The lecture is accompanied by exercises which, amongst others, offers the opportunity to implement and to test some of the methods on practically relevant examples.

Remark:
The treatment of optimization problems with constraints forms the contents of the lecture "Nonlinear Optimization II". The lectures "Nonlinear Optimization I" and "Nonlinear Optimization II" are held consecutively in the same semester.

Learning objectives:
The student
- knows and understands fundamentals of unconstrained nonlinear optimization,
- is able to choose, design and apply modern techniques of unconstrained nonlinear optimization in practice.
6 COURSES

Course: Nonlinear Optimization I [T-WWI-102724]

Literature
O. Stein, Grundzüge der Nichtlinearen Optimierung, SpringerSpektrum, 2018

Weiterführende Literatur:

- W. Alt, Nichtlineare Optimierung, Vieweg, 2002
- M.S. Bazaraa, H.D. Sherali, C.M. Shetty, Nonlinear Programming, Wiley, 1993
### 6.105 Course: Nonlinear Optimization I and II [T-WIWI-103637]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Oliver Stein  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101936 - Methodical Foundations of OR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Events |  
|---|---|---|---|---|
| WT 20/21 | 2550111 | Nonlinear Optimization I | 2 SWS | Lecture / Online | Stein |
| WT 20/21 | 2550112 | Exercises Nonlinear Optimization I + II | | Practice / Online | Stein |
| WT 20/21 | 2550113 | Nonlinear Optimization II | 2 SWS | Lecture / Online | Stein |

| Exams |  
|---|---|---|---|---|
| WT 20/21 | 7900088_WS2021_HK | Nonlinear Optimization I and II | | Stein |

**Compeience Certificate**  
The assessment consists of a written exam (120 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation and possibly of a compulsory prerequisite.

The exam takes place in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

**Prerequisites**  
None.

**Annotation**  
Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the same semester.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

#### Nonlinear Optimization I

**2550111, WS 20/21, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal**

**Lecture (V)**  
**Online**

**Content**

The lecture treats the minimization of smooth nonlinear functions without constraints. For such problems, which occur very often in economics, engineering, and natural sciences, optimality conditions are derived and, based on them, solution algorithms are developed. The lecture is structured as follows:

- Introduction, examples, and terminology
- Existence results for optimal points
- First and second order optimality conditions
- Algorithms (line search, steepest descent method, variable metric methods, Newton method, Quasi Newton methods, CG method, trust region method)

The lecture is accompanied by exercises which, amongst others, offers the opportunity to implement and to test some of the methods on practically relevant examples.

**Remark:**

The treatment of optimization problems with constraints forms the contents of the lecture "Nonlinear Optimization II". The lectures "Nonlinear Optimization I" and "Nonlinear Optimization II" are held consecutively in the same semester.

**Learning objectives:**

The student

- knows and understands fundamentals of unconstrained nonlinear optimization,
- is able to choose, design and apply modern techniques of unconstrained nonlinear optimization in practice.
Literature
O. Stein, Grundzüge der Nichtlinearen Optimierung, SpringerSpektrum, 2018

Weiterführende Literatur:
- W. Alt, Nichtlineare Optimierung, Vieweg, 2002
- M.S. Bazaraa, H.D. Sherali, C.M. Shetty, Nonlinear Programming, Wiley, 1993

Nonlinear Optimization II
2550113, WS 20/21, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
The lecture treats the minimization of smooth nonlinear functions under nonlinear constraints. For such problems, which occur very often in economics, engineering, and natural sciences, optimality conditions are derived and, based on them, solution algorithms are developed. The lecture is structured as follows:

- Topology and first order approximations of the feasible set
- Theorems of the alternative, first and second order optimality conditions
- Algorithms (penalty method, multiplier method, barrier method, interior point method, SQP method, quadratic optimization)

The lecture is accompanied by exercises which, amongst others, offers the opportunity to implement and to test some of the methods on practically relevant examples.

Remark:
The treatment of optimization problems without constraints forms the contents of the lecture "Nonlinear Optimization I". The lectures "Nonlinear Optimization I" and "Nonlinear Optimization II" are held consecutively in the same semester.

Learning objectives:
The student
- knows and understands fundamentals of constrained nonlinear optimization,
- is able to choose, design and apply modern techniques of constrained nonlinear optimization in practice.

Literature
O. Stein, Grundzüge der Nichtlinearen Optimierung, SpringerSpektrum, 2018

Weiterführende Literatur:
- W. Alt, Nichtlineare Optimierung, Vieweg, 2002
- M.S. Bazaraa, H.D. Sherali, C.M. Shetty, Nonlinear Programming, Wiley, 1993
6 COURSES

6.106 Course: Nonlinear Optimization II [T-WIWI-102725]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Oliver Stein
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-101936 - Methodical Foundations of OR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Organisers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 2550112</td>
<td></td>
<td>Exercises Nonlinear Optimization I + II</td>
<td>Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 2550113</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization II</td>
<td>Stein</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Organisers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 7900087_WS2021_HK</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization II</td>
<td>Stein</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation and possibly of a compulsory prerequisite.

The exam takes place in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

The exam can also be combined with the examination of Nonlinear Optimization I [2550111]. In this case, the duration of the written exam takes 120 minutes.

Prerequisites
None.

Annotation
Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the same semester.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Nonlinear Optimization II
2550113, WS 20/21, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
The lecture treats the minimization of smooth nonlinear functions under nonlinear constraints. For such problems, which occur very often in economics, engineering, and natural sciences, optimality conditions are derived and, based on them, solution algorithms are developed. The lecture is structured as follows:

- Topology and first order approximations of the feasible set
- Theorems of the alternative, first and second order optimality conditions
- Algorithms (penalty method, multiplier method, barrier method, interior point method, SQP method, quadratic optimization)

The lecture is accompanied by exercises which, amongst others, offers the opportunity to implement and to test some of the methods on practically relevant examples.

Remark:
The treatment of optimization problems without constraints forms the contents of the lecture "Nonlinear Optimization I". The lectures "Nonlinear Optimization I" and "Nonlinear Optimization II" are held consecutively in the same semester.

Learning objectives:
The student

- knows and understands fundamentals of constrained nonlinear optimization,
- is able to choose, design and apply modern techniques of constrained nonlinear optimization in practice.
Literature
O. Stein, Grundzüge der Nichtlinearen Optimierung, SpringerSpektrum, 2018

Weiterführende Literatur:

- W. Alt, Nichtlineare Optimierung, Vieweg, 2002
- M.S. Bazaraa, H.D. Sherali, C.M. Shetty, Nonlinear Programming, Wiley, 1993
### 6.107 Course: Optimization under Uncertainty [T-WIWI-106545]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Steffen Rebennack  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101413 - Applications of Operations Research  
M-WIWI-103278 - Optimization under Uncertainty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 2550464</td>
<td>Lecture / 🖥</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rebennack</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 2550465</td>
<td>Practice / 🖥</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rebennack, Füllner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 2550466</td>
<td>Practice / 🖥</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rebennack, Füllner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 7900240</td>
<td>Optimization under Uncertainty</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rebennack</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**  
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every the semester.

**Prerequisites**  
None.

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Petra Nieken

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101513 - Human Resources and Organizations  
M-WIWI-101668 - Economic Policy I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Organiser</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2573001</td>
<td>Personnel Policies and Labor Market Institutions</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture/🖥</td>
<td>Nieken</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2573002</td>
<td>Übungen zu Personalpolitik und Arbeitsmarktinstitutionen</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Practice/🖥</td>
<td>Nieken, Mitarbeiter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Organiser</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7900202</td>
<td>Personnel Policies and Labor Market Institutions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nieken</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:**  ▶ Online, ⚽ Blended (On-Site/Online), 🔴 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment of this course is a written examination of 1 hour. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.  
In case of a small number of registrations, we might offer an oral exam instead of a written exam.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

Completion of module Business Administration is recommended.  
Basic knowledge of microeconomics, game theory, and statistics is recommended.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Personnel Policies and Labor Market Institutions**

2573001, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal  
Lecture (V) Online
Content
The students acquire knowledge about the process and the strategic aspects of collective bargaining about wages. They analyze selected aspects of corporate governance and co-determination in Germany. The lecture also addresses questions of personnel politics and labor market discrimination. Microeconomic and behavioral approaches as well as empirical data is used and evaluated critically.

Aim
The student

- understands the process and role of agents in collective wage bargaining.
- analyzes strategic decisions in the context of corporate governance.
- understands the concept of co-determination in Germany.
- challenges statements that evaluate certain personnel politics.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 135 hours.
Lecture 32 hours
Preparation of lecture 52 hours
Exam preparation 51 hours

Literature
6.109 Course: Platform Economy [T-WIWI-109936]

Responsible: Dr. Verena Dorner
Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of:
- M-WIWI-101421 - Supply Chain Management
- M-WIWI-101434 - eBusiness and Service Management

Type: Written examination
Credits: 4.5
Grading scale: Grade to a third
Recurrence: Each winter term
Version: 3

Events

| WT 20/21 | 2540468 | Platform Economy | 2 SWS | Lecture / 🧩 | Dann, Weinhardt |
| WT 20/21 | 2540469 | Übung zu Platform Economy | Practice /🗣 | Dann, Richter |

Exams

| WT 20/21 | 7900213 | Platform Economy | Weinhardt |

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), ❌ On-Site, ❌ Canceled

Competence Certificate
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min.) according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 1 of the examination regulation. Details of the grades will be announced at the beginning of the course.

Prerequisites
see below

Recommendation
None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Platform Economy
2540468, WS 20/21, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V)
Blended (On-Site/Online)
Literature


### 6.110 Course: Practical Course Computer Engineering: Hardware Design [T-INFO-102011]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Karl  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** M-INFO-101219 - Practical Course Computer Engineering: Hardware Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>Basispraktikum Ti: Hardwarenaher Systementwurf (findet nicht statt aktuell)</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Practical course / 🖥</td>
<td>2424309</td>
<td>Karl</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** 🖥 Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

- **Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Karl
- **Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics
- **Part of:** M-INFO-101219 - Practical Course Computer Engineering: Hardware Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6.112 Course: Practical Course Web Applications and Service-Oriented Architectures (I) [T-INFO-103119]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Sebastian Abeck

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics

**Part of:** M-INFO-101633 - Practical Course Web Applications and Service-Oriented Architectures (I)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Details</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 24312</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Basispraktikum Web-Anwendungen und Serviceorientierte Architekturen (I)</td>
<td>Practical course</td>
<td>Abeck, Hippchen, Schneider, Throner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Details</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 7500029</td>
<td></td>
<td>Practical Course Web Applications and Service-oriented Architectures (I)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Abeck</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🌐 Online, 🧬 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗽 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled
### 6.113 Course: Practical Course: Lego Mindstorms [T-INFO-107502]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Tamim Asfour  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** M-INFO-102557 - Lego Mindstorms - Practical Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WT 20/21</th>
<th>24306</th>
<th>Lego Mindstorms - Laboratory</th>
<th>3 SWS</th>
<th>Practical course / 🧩</th>
<th>Asfour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WT 20/21</th>
<th>7500179</th>
<th>Lego Mindstorms - Practical Course</th>
<th>Asfour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

*Legend:* 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Recommendation**

Basic knowledge in JAVA is necessary for successful completion of this course.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

#### Lego Mindstorms - Laboratory

**24306, WS 20/21, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal**

**Content**

In this practical course, teams of three students build and program a mobile robot using Lego Mindstorms and the Java programming language. The robots are challenged to complete a versatile parkour including sections like the traversal of a maze, following a line, crossing a bridge or avoiding obstacle. After initial building of the robots, a section of the parkour will be set up each week and tackled by the robots, for which the students have to prepare their code beforehand. A final race of the robots on the entire parkour will be held at the end of the semester.

**Learning Objectives:**

The participants are able to design and construct a robot with motors and sensors using the Lego Mindstorms kit. The students are familiar with programming the Lego EV3 components using the Java programming language. They are able to understand and solve several key problems in mobile robotics, such as autonomous navigation, detection of landmarks and objects as well as obstacle avoidance. The students know how to efficiently and independently solve problems in a small group in a given time frame and are able to systematically document their work and results.

**Organizational issues**

Das Praktikum findet wöchentlich statt.  
Nachweis: Die Erfolgskontrolle wird in der Modulbeschreibung erläutert.  
Ansprechpartner: Pascal Weiner  
E-Mail: pascal.weiner@kit.edu

**Empfehlung:**

Grundlegende Kenntnisse in Java sind hilfreich, aber nicht zwingend erforderlich. / Basic knowledge in JAVA is helpful but not required.

**Arbeitsaufwand:** 120 h

**Beschreibung:**

Die Aufgabenstellungen des Praktikums reichen von Aufbau und Programmierung der Lego EV3-Bausteine mit der Programmiersprache JAVA bis hin zur Lösung spezieller Aufgaben, die im Rahmen eines abschließenden Wettrennens zu lösen sind (Linien folgen, Hindernissen ausweichen, Bahnplanung).

**Literature**

Wird in der Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben.
6.114 Course: Practical Seminar Interaction [T-WIWI-109935]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Alexander Mädche
Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-104911 - Information Systems & Digital Business: Interaction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Event Name</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2540555</td>
<td>Practical Seminar: Digital Services (Ba)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Mädche</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Event Name</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7900363</td>
<td>Practical Seminar: Information Systems and Service Design</td>
<td>Mädche</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment of this course is according to §4(2), 3 SPO in form of a written documentation, a presentation of the outcome of the conducted practical components and an active participation in class. Please take into account that, beside the written documentation, also a practical component (e.g. implementation of a prototype) is part of the course. Please examine the course description for the particular tasks. The final mark is based on the graded and weighted attainments (such as the written documentation, presentation, practical work and an active participation in class). In the winter terms, the course is only offered as a seminar.

**Prerequisites**

None.
6.115 Course: Practical Seminar Platforms [T-WIWI-109937]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Gerhard Satzger  
Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-104912 - Information Systems & Digital Business: Platforms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment of this course is according to §4(2), 3 SPO in form of a written documentation, a presentation of the outcome of the conducted practical components and an active participation in class. Please take into account that, beside the written documentation, also a practical component (e.g. implementation of a prototype) is part of the course. Please examine the course description for the particular tasks. The final mark is based on the graded and weighted attainments (such as the written documentation, presentation, practical work and an active participation in class). In the winter terms, the course is only offered as a seminar.

**Prerequisites**

None.
### 6.116 Course: Practical Seminar Servitization [T-WIWI-109939]

| Responsible                  | Prof. Dr. Alexander Mädche  
| Prof. Dr. Gerhard Satzger    |
| Organisation                 | KIT Department of Economics and Management |
| Part of                      | M-WIWI-104913 - Information Systems & Digital Business: Servitization |
| Type                         | Examination of another type |
| Credits                      | 4,5 |
| Grading scale                | Grade to a third |
| Recurrence                   | Each term |
| Version                      | 1 |

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment of this course is according to §4(2), 3 SPO in form of a written documentation, a presentation of the outcome of the conducted practical components and an active participation in class. Please take into account that, beside the written documentation, also a practical component (e.g. implementation of a prototype) is part of the course. Please examine the course description for the particular tasks. The final mark is based on the graded and weighted attainments (such as the written documentation, presentation, practical work and an active participation in class). In the winter terms, the course is only offered as a seminar.

**Prerequisites**

None.
6.117 Course: Practical Seminar: Digital Services [T-WIWI-110888]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Gerhard Satzger
Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-102752 - Fundamentals of Digital Service Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2540555</td>
<td>Practical Seminar: Digital Services (Ba)</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Mädche</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7900363</td>
<td>Practical Seminar: Information Systems and Service Design</td>
<td>Mädche</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of a seminar paper, a presentation of the results and the contribution to the discussion (according to §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation). The final grade is based on the evaluation of each component (seminar paper, oral presentation, and active participation).

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

None

**Annotation**

The current range of seminar topics is announced on the KSRI website www.ksri.kit.edu.
6.118 Course: Problem Solving, Communication and Leadership [T-WIWI-102871]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Hagen Lindstädt

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101425 - Strategy and Organization
- M-WIWI-101513 - Human Resources and Organizations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment consists of a written exam (30 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

**Prerequisites**
None

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecture/Blended</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Online</td>
<td>Problem solving, communication and leadership</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Problem Solving, Communication and Leadership</td>
<td>Lindstädt</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Problem Solving, Communication and Leadership</td>
<td>Lindstädt</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Problem solving, communication and leadership**
2577910, SS 2021, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)
Content
The course deals with various aspects of problem solving and communication processes and is divided into two parts. The first part of the course addresses the fundamental steps in the problem-solving process; namely, problem identification, problem structuring, problem analysis and communication of solution. Ideas for structuring problem solving processes will be discussed and the perquisites for and principles of structured communication based on charts and presentations will be explained. The second part of the course addresses important concepts in leadership, including the context-specificity of influence, the choice of leader and the characteristics of employees. The course content reflects current issues in management and communication practice and is oriented toward the practical application of theoretical insights to these issues. In this respect, the course aims to develop interdisciplinary skills.

Learning Objectives:
After passing this course students are able to
- structure problem solving processes.
- apply the principles of focused communication based on charts and presentations.
- understand leadership in the context of situation and personality.

Recommendations:
None.

Workload:
The total workload for this course is approximately 60 hours. For further information see German version.

Assessment:
Depending on further pandemic developments, the examination will be offered in the summer semester 2021 either as an open-book examination (examination performance of a different kind according to SPO § 4 para. 2, item 3), or as a 60-minute written examination (written examination according to SPO § 4 para. 2, item 1).

It is expected that the exam will take place at the beginning of the semester’s lecture-free period.

The examination is offered every semester and can be repeated at any regular examination date.

Organizational issues
Blockveranstaltung, Termine werden bekannt gegeben

Literature
Verpflichtende Literatur:
Die relevanten Auszüge und zusätzlichen Quellen werden in der Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben.

Ergänzende Literatur:
- Zelazny, Gene; Delker, Christel: Wie aus zahlen Bilder werden, 6. Aufl. Wiesbaden 2008
- Minto, Barbara: Das Prinzip der Pyramide: Ideen klar, verständlich und erfolgreich kommunizieren. 2005
### 6.119 Course: Process Mining [T-WIWI-109799]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Andreas Oberweis  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101476 - Business Processes and Information Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>Process Mining</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture /🖥</td>
<td>Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>Exercise Process Mining</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Practice /🖥</td>
<td>Oberweis, Schreiber</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>Process Mining (Registration until 08 February 2021)</td>
<td>Lecture /🖥</td>
<td>Oberweis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** 🖥 Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ⌚ Cancelled

### Competence Certificate

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation in the first week after lecture period.

### Prerequisites

None

### Annotation

Former name (up to winter semester 2018/1019) "Workflow Management".

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Process Mining**

2511204, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)
Content
The area of process mining covers approaches which aim at deducting new knowledge on the basis of logfiles generated by information systems. Such information systems are e.g., workflow-management-systems which are used for an efficient control of processes in enterprises and organisations. The lecture introduces the foundations of processes and respective modeling and analysis techniques. In the following, the foundations of process mining and the three classical types of approaches - discovery, conformance and enhancement - will be taught. In addition to the theoretical basics, tools, application scenarios in practice and open research questions are covered as well.

Learning objectives:
Students
- understand the concepts and approaches of process mining and know how they are applied,
- create and evaluate business process models,
- analyze static and dynamic properties of workflows,
- apply approaches and tools of process mining.

Recommendations:
Knowledge of course Applied Informatics - Modelling is expected.

Workload:
- Lecture 30h
- Exercise 15h
- Preparation of lecture 24h
- Preparation of exercises 25h
- Exam preparation 40h
- Exam 1h

Literature

Weitere Literatur wird in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben.
**6.120 Course: Production Economics and Sustainability [T-WIWI-102820]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Frank Schultmann
Dr.-Ing. Rebekka Volk

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101437 - Industrial Production I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2581960</td>
<td>Production Economics</td>
<td>Lecture / Volk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and Sustainability</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7981960</td>
<td>Production Economics</td>
<td>Schultmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and Sustainability</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🧩 Online, 🕒 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗞 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment consists of an oral (30 minutes) or written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2) of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. Depending on the respective pandemic situation, the exam may be offered as an open book exam (alternative exam assessment, following §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

---

**Production Economics and Sustainability**

2581960, WS 20/21, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal]

**Lecture (V) Online**

**Content**
The analysis and management of material flows on the company level and above will be the focus of this lecture. Herein, the discussion will be about cost-effective and environmentally acceptable steps to avoid, abate and recycle emissions and waste as well as ways of efficient resources handling. As methods material flow analysis (MFA), life cycle assessment (LCA) and OR methods, e.g. for decision support, are introduced.

Topics:
- regulations related to materials and substances
- raw materials, reserves and their availabilities/lifetimes
- material and substance flow analysis (MFA/SFA)
- material related ecoprofiles, e.g. Carbon Footprint
- LCA
- resource efficiency
- emission abatement
- waste management and closed-loop recycling
- raw material oriented production systems
- environmental management (EMAS, ISO 14001, Ecoprint), eco-controlling

**Literature**
wird in der Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben
### 6.121 Course: Programming [T-INFO-101531]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Anne Koziolek  
Prof. Dr. Ralf Reussner

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics

**Part of:**  
M-INFO-101174 - Programming  
M-WIWI-104843 - Orientation Exam

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event Type</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Days</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>24004</td>
<td>Programming</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>Koziolek</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event Type</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Days</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7500075</td>
<td>Programming</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Koziolek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>7500195</td>
<td>Programming</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Reussner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled
### 6.122 Course: Programming Pass [T-INFO-101967]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Anne Koziolek  
Prof. Dr. Ralf Reussner  

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  

**Part of:**  
M-INFO-101174 - Programming  
M-WIWI-104843 - Orientation Exam  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Format</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>24004</td>
<td>Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice (/)</td>
<td>Koziolek</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7500074</td>
<td>Programming Pass</td>
<td>Koziolek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>7500022</td>
<td>Programming Pass</td>
<td>Reussner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled
6.123 Course: Project Management in Practice [T-INFO-101976]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Klemens Böhm
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: M-INFO-105589 - Introduction to Data and Information Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ST 2021</th>
<th>2400019</th>
<th>Project Management in Practice</th>
<th>2 SWS</th>
<th>Lecture / Online</th>
<th>Böhm, Schnober</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Legend: 🇦 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗝 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Project Management in Practice
2400019, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V)
Online

Content
At the end of the course, the participants:

- Know the principles of project management and are able to make use of them in real-world case studies.
- Have profound knowledge about project phases, principles of project planning, fundamental elements such as project charter & scope definitions, descriptions of project goals, activity planning, milestones, project-structure plans, agenda and cost planning and risk management. Further, they know principle elements of project implementation, crisis management, escalation and, last but not least, project-termination activities.
- Understand and are able to adopt the fundamentals of planning as well as the subjective factors which are relevant in a project. This includes topics such as communication, group processes, teambuilding, leadership, creative solution methods and risk-assessment methods.

The following key skills are taught:

- Project planning
- Project control
- Communication
- Leadership behavior
- Crisis management
- Identification of and solutions of difficult situations
- Team building
- Motivation (of oneself and of others)

Organizational issues
Die Plätze sind begrenzt und die Anmeldung findet durch das Sekretariat Prof. Böhm statt.
### 6.124 Course: Public Law I & II [T-INFO-110300]

**Responsible:** Dr. Johannes Eichenhofer  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** M-INFO-105247 - Constitutional and Administrative Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Time Overview</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>24016</td>
<td>Öffentliches Recht I - Grundlagen</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture / 🖥</td>
<td>Eichenhofer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>24520</td>
<td>Öffentliches Recht II - Öffentliches Wirtschaftsrecht</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture / 🖥</td>
<td>Eichenhofer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7500138</td>
<td>Public Law I &amp; II</td>
<td>Eichenhofer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legends:**  
- 🖥 Online  
- 🔴 Blended (On-Site/Online)  
- 🔴 On-Site  
- ✗ Cancelled
### 6.125 Course: Public Revenues [T-WIWI-102739]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Berthold Wigger  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:**  
- M-WIWI-101403 - Public Finance  
- M-WIWI-101499 - Applied Microeconomics  
- M-WIWI-101668 - Economic Policy I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Competence Certificate
Depending on the further pandemic development in the summer semester 2021 the assessment will consist either of an open book exam (following Art. 4, para. 2, clause 3 of the examination regulation), or of an 1h written exam (following Art. 4, para. 2, clause 1 of the examination regulation).

#### Prerequisites
None

#### Recommendation
Basic knowledge of Public Finance is required.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

### Content
The Public Revenues lecture is concerned with the theory and policy of taxation and public dept. In the first chapter, fundamental concepts of taxation theory are introduced, whereas the second chapter deals with key elements of the German taxation system. The allocative and distributive effects of different taxation types are examined in chapter three and four. Chapter five integrates both allocative and distributive components in order to derive a theory of optimal taxation. The core of the sixth chapter is represented by international aspects of taxation. The debt part begins with a description of the extent and structure of public dept in chapter seven. In the following chapter, macroeconomic theories of national dept are evolved, while chapter nine is concerned with its long term consequences when employed as a regular instrument of budgeting. Finally, the tenth chapter deals with constitutional limits to public debt-incurring.

#### Learning goals:
See German version.

#### Workload:
The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

#### Literature

Course: Public Sector Finance [T-WIWI-109590]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Berthold Wigger

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101403 - Public Finance

**Type:** Written examination

**Credits:** 4.5

**Grading scale:** Grade to a third

**Recurrence:** Each winter term

**Version:** 2

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>Lecture / On-Site</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Depending on the further pandemic development in the summer semester 2021 the assessment will consist either of an open book exam (following Art. 4, para. 2, clause 3 of the examination regulation), or of an 1h written exam (following Art. 4, para. 2, clause 1 of the examination regulation).

**Prerequisites**

None

**Annotation**

Previous title until winter semester 2018/19 "Municipal Finance".

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Content**

The course Municipal Finance addresses the theory and policy of municipal revenues and spending including grants, municipal revenue equalisation, taxation as well as municipal and public enterprises.

At the beginning of the course, fundamental concepts of taxation theory as well as key elements of the German taxation system are introduced. The allocative and distributive effects of different taxation methods are examined thereafter and are combined within the theory of optimal taxation. The following chapter is concerned with municipal borrowing and illustrates ways to acquire additional funding. After addressing the extent, structure and variety of municipal borrowing, macroeconomic theories are introduced and applied to the municipal sector. In the course of this final chapter, special attention will be paid to the long term consequences and the sustainability of municipal borrowing as a means of budgeting.

**Learning goals:**

The students:

- are familiar with the theory and policy of municipal revenues and spending.
- are able to evaluate the allocative and distributive effects of different kinds of municipal revenues and spending.
- understand the extent, structure and variety of municipal budgeting and are able to assess long term consequences of municipal revenues and spending.

**Workload:**

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.
Literature

- Diverse Veröffentlichungen des Innenministeriums und Finanzministeriums Baden-Württemberg.
6.127 Course: Real Estate Management I [T-WIWI-102744]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Lützkendorf

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101466 - Real Estate Management

**Type**
- Written examination

**Credits**
- 4.5

**Grading scale**
- Grade to a third

**Recurrence**
- Each winter term

**Version**
- 1

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / 🖥</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>Lützkendorf, Worschech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Practice / 🖥</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>Worschech</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / 🖥</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Lützkendorf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / 🖥</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Lützkendorf</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:**
- 🖥 Online
- 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online)
- 🗣 On-Site
- 🗑 Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place two times only in the semester in which the lecture is takes place (winter semester). Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

**Prerequisites**
- None

**Annotation**
The course is replenished by excursions and guest lectures by practitioners out of the real estate business.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Real Estate Management I**

2586400, WS 20/21, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

**Lecture (V)**
- Online
The course Real Estate Management I deals with questions concerning the economy of a single building throughout its lifecycle. Among other topics this includes project development, location and market studies, German federal building codes as well as finance and assessment of economic efficiency.

The tutorial recesses the contents of the course by means of practical examples and, in addition to that, goes into the possible use of software tools.

The course Real Estate Management I deals with questions concerning the economy of a single building throughout its lifecycle. Among other topics this includes project development, location and market studies, German federal building codes as well as finance and assessment of economic efficiency.

The tutorial recesses the contents of the course by means of practical examples and, in addition to that, goes into the possible use of software tools.

The course is replenished by excursions and guest lectures by practitioners out of the real estate business.

Recommendations:
A combination with the module Design Construction and Assessment of Green Buildings I [WW3BWLOOW1] is recommended.

Furthermore it is recommended to choose courses of the following fields:

- Finance and Banking
- Insurance
- Civil Engineering and Architecture (building physics, structural design, facility management)

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place two times only in the semester in which the lecture is takes place (winter semester). Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Literature
Weiterführende Literatur:

### Course: Real Estate Management II [T-WIWI-102745]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Lützkendorf  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101466 - Real Estate Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ST 2021</th>
<th>2585400</th>
<th>Real Estate Management II</th>
<th>2 SWS</th>
<th>Lecture / 🖥</th>
<th>Lützkendorf, Worschech</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2585401</td>
<td>Übung zu Real Estate Management II</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Practice / 🖥</td>
<td>Worschech</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗝 On-Site, ✗ Canceled

**Competence Certificate**

Depending on further pandemic developments, the exam will be offered in the summer semester 2021 either as a 60-minute upload exam (Open Book Exam @ Home), or as a 60-minute exam (written exam according to SPO § 4 Abs. 2, Pkt. 1).

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

A combination with the module *Design Construction and Assessment of Green Buildings I* is recommended. Furthermore it is recommended to choose courses of the following fields:

- Finance and Banking
- Insurance
- Civil Engineering and Architecture (building physics, structural design, facility management)

**Annotation**

The course is replenished by excursions and guest lectures by practitioners out of the real estate business.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Real Estate Management II**

| 2585400, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|

Lecture (V)  
Online
Content
The course Real Estate Management II gives special attention to topics in connection to the management of large real estate portfolios. This especially includes property valuation, market and object rating, maintenance and modernization, as well as real estate portfolio and risk management. The tutorial provides examples in order to practice the application of theoretical knowledge to practical problems.

The course is replenished by excursions and guest lectures by practitioners out of the real estate business.

The student
- has an in-depth knowledge on the economic classification and significance of the real estate industry
- has a critical understanding of essential theories, methods and instruments of the real estate industry
- is able to analyze and evaluate activity areas and functions in real estate companies as well as to prepare or to take decisions

Recommendations:
A combination with the module Design Construction and Assessment of Green Buildings I [WW3BWLOOW1] is recommended.
Furthermore it is recommended to choose courses of the following fields
- Finance and Banking
- Insurance
- Civil Engineering and Architecture (building physics, structural design, facility management)

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place two times only in the semester in which the lecture is takes place (summer semester). Reexaminations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Literature
Weiterführende Literatur:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course: Real-Time Systems [T-INFO-101340]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Responsible:</strong> Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Längle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Organisation:</strong> KIT Department of Informatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Part of:</strong> M-INFO-100803 - Real-Time Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

| ST 2021 | 24576 | Real-Time Systems | 4 SWS | Lecture / Practice / | Längle, Ledermann |

**Exams**

| WT 20/21 | 750002 | Real-Time Systems | Längle |

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Responsible:** PD Dr. Patrick Jochem  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101464 - Energy Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2581012</td>
<td>Renewable Energy – Resources, Technologies and Economics</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Online</td>
<td>Jochem</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7981012</td>
<td>Renewable Energy-Resources, Technologies and Economics</td>
<td>Fichtner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 📱 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 📚 On-Site, ❌ Canceled

**Competence Certificate**  
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min., in English, answers in English or German).

**Prerequisites**  
None.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Renewable Energy – Resources, Technologies and Economics**  
2581012, WS 20/21, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Content**
1. General introduction: Motivation, Global situation  
2. Basics of renewable energies: Energy balance of the earth, potential definition  
3. Hydro  
4. Wind  
5. Solar  
6. Biomass  
7. Geothermal  
8. Other renewable energies  
9. Promotion of renewable energies  
10. Interactions in systemic context  
11. Excursion to the "Energieberg" in Mühlburg

**Learning Goals:**  
The student
- understands the motivation and the global context of renewable energy resources.  
- gains detailed knowledge about the different renewable resources and technologies as well as their potentials.  
- understands the systemic context and interactions resulting from the increased share of renewable power generation.  
- understands the important economic aspects of renewable energies, including electricity generation costs, political promotion and marketing of renewable electricity.  
- is able to characterize and where required calculate these technologies.

**Organizational issues**  
siehe Institutsaushang
Literature
Weiterführende Literatur:

# 6.131 Course: Robotics I - Introduction to Robotics [T-INFO-108014]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Tamim Asfour  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** M-INFO-100893 - Robotics I - Introduction to Robotics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Lecture/Method</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2424152</td>
<td>Robotics I - Introduction to Robotics</td>
<td>3/1 SWS</td>
<td>Asfour</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Lecture/Method</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7500106</td>
<td>Robotics I - Introduction to Robotics</td>
<td></td>
<td>Asfour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>7500218</td>
<td>Robotik I - Einführung in die Robotik</td>
<td></td>
<td>Asfour</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Legend: 📲 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled*
### 6.132 Course: Security [T-INFO-101371]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Dennis Hofheinz  
Prof. Dr. Jörn Müller-Quade

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics

**Part of:** M-INFO-100834 - Security

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

| ST 2021 | 24941 | Security | 3 SWS | Lecture / 🖥 | Müller-Quade, Strufe |

**Exams**

| WT 20/21 | 7500290 | Security | Müller-Quade, Strufe |

**Legend:**  
- 🖥 Online  
- 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online)  
- 🗣 On-Site  
- ✗ Cancelled
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Course: Selling IT-Solutions Professionally [T-INFO-101977]</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Responsible:</strong> Prof. Dr.-Ing. Klemens Böhm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Organisation:</strong> KIT Department of Informatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Part of:</strong> M-INFO-105589 - Introduction to Data and Information Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Type</strong></th>
<th><strong>Credits</strong></th>
<th><strong>Grading scale</strong></th>
<th><strong>Recurrence</strong></th>
<th><strong>Version</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 6.134 Course: Semantic Web Technologies [T-WIWI-110848]

### Responsible:
Prof. Dr. York Sure-Vetter

### Organisation:
KIT Department of Economics and Management

### Part of:
M-WIWI-101438 - Semantic Knowledge Management  
M-WIWI-101440 - Information Services in Networks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event Type</th>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Event Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>2511310</td>
<td>Semantic Web Technologies</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Färber, Käfer, Heling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practice</td>
<td>2511311</td>
<td>Exercises to Semantic Web Technologies</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Färber, Käfer, Heling</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exam Code</th>
<th>Exam Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7900022</td>
<td>Semantic Web Technologies (Registration until 08 February 2021)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the examination regulation or of an oral exam (20 min) following §4, Abs. 2, 2 of the examination regulation.

The exam takes place every semester and can be repeated at every regular examination date.

### Prerequisites

None

### Recommendation

Lectures on Informatics of the Bachelor on Information Systems (Semester 1-4) or equivalent are required.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

### V Semantic Web Technologies

2511310, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)
Content
The aim of the Semantic Web is to make the meaning (semantics) of data on the web usable in intelligent systems, e.g. in e-commerce and internet portals.

Central concepts are the representation of knowledge in form of RDF and ontologies, the access via Linked Data, as well as querying the data by using SPARQL. This lecture provides the foundations of knowledge representation and processing for the corresponding technologies and presents example applications.

The following topics are covered:

- Resource Description Framework (RDF) and RDF Schema (RDFS)
- Web Architecture and Linked Data
- Web Ontology Language (OWL)
- Query language SPARQL
- Rule languages
- Applications

Learning objectives:
The student

- understands the motivation and foundational ideas behind Semantic Web and Linked Data technologies, and is able to analyse and realise systems
- demonstrates basic competency in the areas of data and system integration on the web
- masters advanced knowledge representation scenarios involving ontologies

Recommendations:
Lectures on Informatics of the Bachelor on Information Systems (Semester 1-4) or equivalent are required. Knowledge of modeling with UML is required.

Workload:

- The total workload for this course is approximately 135 hours
- Time of presentness: 45 hours
- Time of preparation and postprocessing: 60 hours
- Exam and exam preparation: 30 hours

Literature


Weitere Literatur

Content
The exercises are related to the lecture Semantic Web Technologies.
Multiple exercises are held that capture the topics, held in the lecture Semantic Web Technologies, and discuss them in detail. Thereby, practical examples are given to the students in order to transfer theoretical aspects into practical implementation.

The following topics are covered:
- Resource Description Framework (RDF) and RDF Schema (RDFS)
- Web Architecture and Linked Data
- Web Ontology Language (OWL)
- Query language SPARQL
- Rule languages
- Applications

Learning objectives:
The student
- understands the motivation and foundational ideas behind Semantic Web and Linked Data technologies, and is able to analyse and realise systems
- demonstrates basic competency in the areas of data and system integration on the web
- masters advanced knowledge representation scenarios involving ontologies

Recommendations:
Lectures on Informatics of the Bachelor on Information Systems (Semester 1-4) or equivalent are required. Knowledge of modeling with UML is required.

Literature

Weitere Literatur
### Course: Seminar in Business Administration (Bachelor) [T-WIWI-103486]

**Responsible:** Professorenschaft des Fachbereichs Betriebswirtschaftslehre  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101826 - Seminar Module Economic Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Digital Citizen Science</td>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / 🗣️</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Topics in Digital Transformation Seminar</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / 🗣️</td>
<td>Mädche</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine Learning for Business Applications</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / 🗣️</td>
<td>Ulrich</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Finance</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Uhrig-Homburg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Financial Economics</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Thimme</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Science in Service Management</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Haubner, Dann, Badewitz, Stoekel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Markets &amp; User behavior</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Knierim</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Experience and Participation</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Straub, Peukert, Hoffmann, Pusmaz, Willrich, Kloepper, Fegert, Greif-Winzrieth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart Grids and Energy Markets</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Staudt, Richter, Huber, vom Scheidt, Golla, Schmidt, Henni, Meinke</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor Seminar aus Data Science</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Geyer-Schulz, Schweizer, Nazemi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems and Service Design Seminar</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Mädche</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship Basics (Track 1)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Terzidis, Tittel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship Basics (Track 2)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Böhrer, Terzidis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar: Human Resources and Organizations (Bachelor)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Nieken, Mitarbeiter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar: Human Resource Management (Bachelor)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Nieken, Mitarbeiter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar Management Accounting - Special Topics</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Riar, Wouters, Ebinger</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Production and Operations Management I</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Glöser-Chahoud, Schultmann</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Production and Operations Management II</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Volk, Schultmann</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Production and Operations Management III</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Wiens, Schultmann</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Production and Operations Management</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Yilmaz, Fraunholz, Dehler-Holland, Kraft</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Production and Operations Management</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Ardone, Sandmeier, Scharnhorst</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Production and Operations Management</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Schumacher, Schultmann</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Coordinators</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 2500125</td>
<td>Current Topics in Digital Transformation Seminar</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / 🧩</td>
<td>Mädche</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 2530293</td>
<td>Seminar in Finance (Bachelor, Prof. Ruckes)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / 🧩</td>
<td>Ruckes, Luedecke, Hoang, Benz, Wiegratz, Strych, Silbereis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 2530374</td>
<td>Machine Learning for Business Applications</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / 🧩</td>
<td>Ulrich</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 2530610</td>
<td>Seminar Financial Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar / 🧩</td>
<td>Thimme</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 2540473</td>
<td>Business Data Analytics</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / 🧩</td>
<td>Dann, Stoeckel, Grote, Badewitz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 2540477</td>
<td>Digital Experience &amp; Participation</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / 🧩</td>
<td>Peukert, Greif-Winzrieth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 2540478</td>
<td>Smart Grid Economics &amp; Energy Markets</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / 🧩</td>
<td>Staudt, Huber, Richter, vom Scheidt, Golla, Henri, Schmidt, Meinke, Qu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 2540524</td>
<td>Bachelorseminar aus Data Science and Machine Learning</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / 🧩</td>
<td>Geyer-Schulz, Schweigert, Schweizer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 2540557</td>
<td>Information Systems and Service Design Seminar</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / 🧩</td>
<td>Mädche</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 2545010</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship Basics (Track 1)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / 🧩</td>
<td>Eckerle, Terzidis, Hirte</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 2545011</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship Basics (Track 2)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / 🧩</td>
<td>Böhrer, Terzidis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 2571180</td>
<td>Seminar in Marketing und Vertrieb (Master)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / 🧩</td>
<td>Klarmann, Mitarbeiter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 2573010</td>
<td>Seminar Human Resources and Organizations (Bachelor)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / 🧩</td>
<td>Nieken, Mitarbeiter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 2573011</td>
<td>Seminar Human Resource Management (Bachelor)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / 🧩</td>
<td>Nieken, Mitarbeiter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 2579909</td>
<td>Seminar Management Accounting</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / 🧩</td>
<td>Wouters, Hammann, Disch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 2579919</td>
<td>Seminar in Management Accounting - Special Topics</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / 🧩</td>
<td>Ebinger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 2581977</td>
<td>Seminar Produktionswirtschaft und Logistik II</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / 🧩</td>
<td>Volk, Schultmann</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 2581980</td>
<td>Seminar Energiewirtschaft II</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / 🧩</td>
<td>Fichtner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 2581990</td>
<td>Seminar in Production and Operations Management II</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / 🧩</td>
<td>Schultmann</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exams</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 00042</td>
<td>Seminar Business Data Analytics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 7900017</td>
<td>Seminar Smart Grid and Energy Markets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 7900085</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship Basics (Track 1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Terzidis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 7900087</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship Basics (Track 2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Terzidis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 7900125</td>
<td>Current Topics in Digital Transformation Seminar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mädche</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 7900157</td>
<td>Seminar Human Resources and Organizations (Bachelor)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nieken</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 7900161</td>
<td>Seminar Human Resource Management (Bachelor)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nieken</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 7900165</td>
<td>Seminar Digital Experience and Participation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 7900175</td>
<td>Seminar in Finance (Bachelor)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Uhrig-Homburg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 7900203</td>
<td>Seminar in Finance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Uhrig-Homburg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 7900220</td>
<td>Machine Learning for Business Applications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ulrich</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 7900233</td>
<td>Information Systems and Service Design Seminar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mädche</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 7900279</td>
<td>Seminar Financial Economics (Bachelor)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Thimme</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 7900327</td>
<td>Electronic Markets &amp; User behavior (Seminar)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 7900330</td>
<td>Seminar Digital Citizen Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 79-2579919-B</td>
<td>Seminar Management Accounting - Special Topics (Bachelor)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wouters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 7981976</td>
<td>Seminar in Production and Operations Management I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Schultmann</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 7981977</td>
<td>Seminar in Production and Operations Management II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Schultmann</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

### Digital Citizen Science

**2500019, WS 20/21, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](https://campus.kit.edu/)**

**Content**

Digital Citizen Science is an innovative approach to conduct field research - interactively and in the real world. Especially in times of social distancing measures essential questions about how private lives are changing are investigated. Who is experiencing more stress during HomeOffice hours? Who is flourishing while learning at home because flow is experienced more often? Which formats of digital cooperation are fostering social contacts and bonding? These and other questions that target the main topic: Well-being at Home are focused in these seminar projects.

The seminar theses are supervised by academics from multiple institutes that are working together on the topic of Digital Citizen Science arbeiten. Involved are the research groups of Prof. Mädche, Prof. Nieken, Prof. Scheibehenne, Prof. Szech, Prof. Volkamer, Prof. Weinhardt and Prof. Woll.

### Machine Learning for Business Applications

**2530374, WS 20/21, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](https://campus.kit.edu/)**

**Content**

Machine learning (ML) is changing virtually every aspect of our lives. Today ML algorithms accomplish tasks that until recently only expert humans could perform. As it relates to finance, this is the most exciting time to adopt a disruptive technology that will transform how everyone invests for generations.

In this seminar we will apply modern machine learning techniques hands on to various business applications.

**Organizational issues**

Blockseminar tba
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Access</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data Science in Service Management</td>
<td>2540473, WS 20/21</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>Open in study portal</td>
<td>Online</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor Seminar aus Data Science</td>
<td>2540524, WS 20/21</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>Open in study portal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship Basics (Track 1)</td>
<td>2545010, WS 20/21</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>Open in study portal</td>
<td>Online</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship Basics (Track 2)</td>
<td>2545011, WS 20/21</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>Open in study portal</td>
<td>Online</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Content**

wird auf deutsch und englisch gehalten

**Organizational issues**
Blockveranstaltung, siehe WWW

**Literature**

Weiterführende Literatur:


**Entrepreneurship Basics (Track 1)**

Content

The seminar introduces students to basic concepts of business planning for entrepreneurs. This involves concepts for the concretization of business ideas (development of business models), market potential estimation, resource planning, etc.) as well as the creation of an executable business plan (with or without VC financing).

The primary focus of the seminar is on working with the Business Model Canvas and developing a value proposition.

Learning objectives:

After attending, students have learned how to use a structured process to take the first steps in starting a business to identify and minimize their most important risks. In particular, they have practical experience in identifying and validating 1) relevant customer issues, 2) designing and testing solutions to these problems, 3) targeting and assessing their accessibility, and 4) their willingness to pay. In doing so, they have learned to know and apply the business model canvas, methods for developing value propositions, rapid prototyping and target group interviews. In addition, they have learned to work efficiently in a team through the use of communication strategies.

Credentials:

Registration is via the Wiwi portal.

Exam:

Presentation + active participation + paper.

Target group:

Bachelor students
Content:

The seminar introduces students to basic concepts of business planning for entrepreneurs. This involves concepts for the concretization of business ideas (development of business models), market potential estimation, resource planning, etc.) as well as the creation of an executable business plan (with or without VC financing).

The primary focus of the seminar is on working with the Business Model Canvas and developing a value proposition.

Learning objectives:

After attending, students have learned how to use a structured process to take the first steps in starting a business to identify and minimize their most important risks. In particular, they have practical experience in identifying and validating 1) relevant customer issues, 2) designing and testing solutions to these problems, 3) targeting and assessing their accessibility, and 4) their willingness to pay. In doing so, they have learned to know and apply the business model canvas, methods for developing value propositions, rapid prototyping and target group interviews. In addition, they have learned to work efficiently in a team through the use of communication strategies.

Credentials:

Registration is via the Wiwi portal.

Exam:

Presentation + active participation + paper.

Target group:

Bachelor students

Content:

The topics are redefined each semester on basis of current research topics. The topics will be announced on the website of the Wiwi-Portal.

Aim:

The student

- looks critically into current research topics in the fields of human resources and organizations.
- trains his / her presentation skills.
- learns to get his / her ideas and insights across in a focused and concise way, both in oral and written form, and to sum up the crucial facts.
- cultivates the discussion of research approaches.

Workload:

The total workload for this course is: approximately 90 hours.

Lecture: 30h
Preparation of lecture: 45h
Exam preparation: 15h

Literature:

Selected journal articles and books.

Organizational issues:

Blockveranstaltung siehe Homepage
Content
The topics are redefined each semester on basis of current research topics. The topics will be announced on the website of the Wiwi-Portal.

Aim
The student
- looks critically into current research topics in the fields of Human Resource Management and Personnel Economics.
- trains his / her presentation skills.
- learns to get his / her ideas and insights across in a focused and concise way, both in oral and written form, and to sum up the crucial facts.
- cultivates the discussion of research approaches.

Workload
The total workload for this course is: approximately 90 hours.
Lecture: 30h
Preparation of lecture: 45h
Exam preparation: 15h

Literature
Selected journal articles and books.

Machine Learning for Business Applications
2530374, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Content
The course will be a mix of lectures, discussions, and student presentations. Students will write a paper in small groups, and present this in the final week. Topics are selectively prediscibed. The seminar course is concentrated in several meetings that are spread throughout the semester.

Learning objectives:
- Students are largely independently able to identify a distinct topic in Management Accounting.
- Students are capable to research the topic, analyze the information, to conceptualize and deduct fundamental principles and relationships from relatively unstructured information,
- Students can afterwards logically and systematically present the results in writing and as an oral presentation, following a scientific approach (structuring, terminology, sources.

Examination:
- The performance review is carried out in the form of a "Prüfungsleistung anderer Art" (following § 4 (2) No. 3 of the examination regulation), which in this case is an essay the seminar participants prepare in group work.
- The final grade of the course is the grade awarded to the paper.

Workload:
- The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Note:
- Maximum of 16 students.

Literature
Will be announced in the course.
Content
The digitalization is not only changing today’s society but also companies’ business models, in particular of the financial industry. In general, the large variety of digitalized processes and connected devices (Industry 4.0) generates a huge amount of data which can be used to extract valuable (investment) insights. For this task data science skills are essential.

In this seminar we will use modern data science techniques to analyze all kinds of financial and economic data, ranging from big data intra-day option prices to alternative datasets, like textual statements. For this empirical analysis we will use the state of the art Python programming language.

In a bi-weekly schedule you and your supervisor will first learn and discuss important data science concepts and then apply it in a practical FinTech-type analysis using real-world data. As a prerequisite students should already have basic finance knowledge.

Organizational issues
Blockseminar tba

Information Systems and Service Design Seminar
2540557, SS 2021, 3 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Content
With this seminar, we aim to provide students with the possibility to independently work on state-of-the-art research topics in addition to the knowledge gained in the lectures of the research group ISSD (Prof. Mädche). The research group "Information Systems & Service Design" (ISSD) headed by Prof. Mädche focuses in research, education, and innovation on designing interactive intelligent systems. It is positioned at the intersection of Information Systems and Human-Computer Interaction (HCI).

In the seminar, participants will get deeper insights in a contemporary research topic in the field of information systems, specifically interactive intelligent systems.

The actual seminar topics will be derived from current research activities of the research group. Our research assistants offer a rich set of topics from our research clusters (digital experience and participation, intelligent enterprise systems, or digital services design & innovation). Students can select among these topics individually depending on their personal interests. The seminar is carried out in the form of a literature-based thesis project. In the seminar, students will acquire the important methodological skills of running a systematic literature review.

Learning Objectives
- focus on a contemporary topic at the intersection of Information Systems and Human-Computer Interaction (HCI), specifically interactive intelligent systems
- carry out a structured literature search for a given topic
- aggregate the collected information in a suitable way to present and extract knowledge
- write a seminar thesis following academic writing standards
- deliver a presentation in a scientific context in front of an auditorium

Prerequisites
No specific prerequisites are required for the seminar.

Literature
Further literature will be made available in the seminar.

Organizational issues
Termine werden bekannt gegeben

Seminar Human Resources and Organizations (Bachelor)
2573010, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal
Content
The topics are redefined each semester on basis of current research topics. The topics will be announced on the website of the Wiwi-Portal.

Aim
The student
- looks critically into current research topics in the fields of human resources and organizations.
- trains his / her presentation skills.
- learns to get his / her ideas and insights across in a focused and concise way, both in oral and written form, and to sum up the crucial facts.
- cultivates the discussion of research approaches.

Workload
The total workload for this course is: approximately 90 hours.
Lecture: 30h
Preparation of lecture: 45h
Exam preparation: 15h

Literature
Selected journal articles and books.

Organizational issues
Geb. 05.20, Raum 2A-12.1, Termine werden bekannt gegeben
Content
The course will be a mix of lectures, discussions, and student presentations. Students will write a paper in small groups, and present this in the final week. You are to a large extent free to select your own topic. The seminar course is concentrated in four meetings that are spread throughout the semester.

Learning objectives:
- Students are largely independently able to identify a distinct topic in Management Accounting,
- Students are capable to research the topic, analyze the information, to conceptualize and deduct fundamental principles and relationships from relatively unstructured information,
- Students can afterwards logically and systematically present the results in writing and as an oral presentation, following a scientific approach (structuring, terminology, sources).

Workload:
- The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Examination:
- The performance review is carried out in the form of a "Prüfungsleistung anderer Art" (following § 4 (2) No. 3 of the examination regulation), which in this case is an essay the seminar participants prepare in group work.
- The final grade of the course is the grade awarded to the paper.

Note:
- Maximum of 16 students.

Organizational issues
Geb.05.20, 2A-12.1; Termine werden bekannt gegeben

Literature
Will be announced in the course.
### Course: Seminar in Economics (Bachelor) [T-WIWI-103487]

**Responsible:** Professorenschaft des Fachbereichs Volkswirtschaftslehre  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101826 - Seminar Module Economic Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>Topics in Econometrics</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / 🖥</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>Topics in Political Economy (Bachelor)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / 🖥</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>Morals &amp; Social Behavior (Bachelor)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / 🖥</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>Topics in Political Economy (Master)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / 🖥</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>Selected aspects of European transport planning and -modelling</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / 🖥</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>Wirtschaftspolitisches Seminar</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / 🖥</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>Overcoming the Corona Crisis, Seminar Morals and Social Behavior (Bachelor)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / 🖥</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>Markets for Attention and the Digital Economy Seminar on Topics in Political Economy (Master)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / 🖥</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>Seminar Digital Markets (Bachelor)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>Seminar in Economics (Bachelor/Master)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>Seminar in Macroeconomics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>Topics in Econometrics. Seminar in Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>Data Mining. Seminar in Economics (Bachelor)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>Time and Risk Preferences: Theory and Empirics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>Seminar in Economics (Bachelor): Corona</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>Topics in Experimental Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>Seminar in Economics (Bachelor)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>Seminar in Macroeconomics I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>Seminar in Macroeconomics II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>Seminar Death, Mistake &amp; Fraud in Science (Bachelor)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ⌚ Canceled

### Competence Certificate

Alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015). The following aspects are included:

- Regular participation in the seminar dates
- Preparation of a seminar paper on a partial aspect of the seminar topic according to scientific methods
- Lecture on the topic of the seminar paper.

The point scheme for the assessment is determined by the lecturer of the respective course. It will be announced at the beginning of the course.

### Prerequisites

None.
### Seminar in Econometrics (Bachelor)

**Topics in Econometrics**  
2521310, WS 20/21, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu/).  

**Organizational issues**  
Blockveranstaltung, Termine werden auf Homepage und über Ilias bekannt gegeben.

### Topics in Political Economy (Bachelor)

**Topics in Political Economy (Bachelor)**  
2560140, WS 20/21, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu/).

### Content

For Bachelor students of the fields Industrial Engineering and Management, Information Engineering and Management, Economics Engineering or Economathematics.

Objective: The student develops an own idea for an economic experiment in this research direction. Students work in groups. Changing topics each semester. For current topics, see [http://polit.econ.kit.edu](http://polit.econ.kit.edu) or [https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu/Seminare](https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu/Seminare).

Seminar Papers of 8–10 pages are to be handed in.

For bachelor students, grades will be based on the quality of presentation slides (25%) and the seminar paper (50%). Additionally each student will have to hand in one individual abstract of 75-100 words. The quality of abstracts will reflect with 25% in the final grade.

**Recommendation:** Knowledge in the field of experimental economic research or behavioral economics as well as in the field of microeconomics and game theory may be helpful.

### Topics in Political Economy (Master)

**Topics in Political Economy (Master)**  
2560142, WS 20/21, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu/).

### Morals & Social Behavior (Bachelor)

**Morals & Social Behavior (Bachelor)**  
2560141, WS 20/21, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu/).

### Content

For Bachelor students of the fields Industrial Engineering and Management, Information Engineering and Management, Economics Engineering or Economathematics.

The student develops an own idea for an economic experiment in this research direction. Students work in groups. Changing topics each semester. For current topics, see [http://polit.econ.kit.edu](http://polit.econ.kit.edu) or [https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu/Seminare](https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu/Seminare).

Seminar Papers of 8–10 pages are to be handed in.

For bachelor students, grades will be based on the quality of presentation slides (25%) and the seminar paper (50%). Additionally each student will have to hand in one individual abstract of 75-100 words. The quality of abstracts will reflect with 25% in the final grade.

**Recommendation:** Knowledge in the field of experimental economic research or behavioral economics as well as in the field of microeconomics and game theory may be helpful.

### Organizational issues

Application is possible via [https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu/Seminare](https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu/Seminare).

---

**Information Systems B.Sc.**  
Module Handbook as of 09/03/2021
Content
For Master students of the fields Industrial Engineering and Management, Information Engineering and Management, Economics Engineering or Economathematics.
Objective: The student develops an own idea for an economic experiment in this research direction. Students work in groups.
Changing topics each semester. For current topics, see http://polit.econ.kit.edu or https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu/Seminare
Seminar Papers of 8–10 pages are to be handed in.
For Master students, grades will be based on the quality of presentation slides (25%) and the seminar paper (50%). Additionally each student will have to hand in two individual abstracts - one with 75-100 words and one with 150-200 words. The quality of abstracts will reflect with 25% in the final grade.
Recommendation: Knowledge in the field of experimental economic research or behavioral economics as well as in the field of microeconomics and game theory may be helpful.

V Overcoming the Corona Crisis, Seminar Morals and Social Behavior (Bachelor) 2560553, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal
Content
Participation will be limited to 12 students.
Organizational issues
Blockveranstaltung

V Markets for Attention and the Digital Economy Seminar on Topics in Political Economy (Master) 2560554, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal
Content
For Master students of the fields Industrial Engineering and Management, Information Engineering and Management, Economics Engineering or Economathematics.
Objective: The student develops an own idea for an economic experiment in this research direction. Students work in groups.
Changing topics each semester. For current topics, see http://polit.econ.kit.edu or https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu/Seminare
The acceptance of students for the seminar is based on preferences and suitability for the topics. This includes theoretical and practical experience with Behavioral Economics as well as English skills.
Seminar Papers of 8–10 pages are to be handed in.
Students’ grades will be based on the quality of presentations in the seminar (40%) and the seminar paper (40%). Additionally students will have to hand in two abstracts with different lengths (20%). Students can improve their grades by actively participating in the discussions of the presentations.
Recommendation: Knowledge in the field of experimental economic research or behavioral economics as well as in the field of microeconomics and game theory may be helpful.
Organizational issues
Blockveranstaltung
### 6.137 Course: Seminar in Informatics (Bachelor) [T-WIWI-103485]

**Responsible:** Professorenschaft des Fachbereichs Informatik  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-INFO-102058 - Seminar Module Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 2513200 Seminar Programming 3 (Bachelor) 2 SWS Seminar / Online Oberweis, Zöllner, Frister, Fritsch, Strupp, Forell</td>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 2513214 Seminar Information security and data protection (Bachelor) 2 SWS Seminar / Online Oberweis, Volkamer, Raabe, Alpers, Dügün, Schiefer, Wagner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 2513312 Seminar Linked Data and the Semantic Web (Bachelor) 2 SWS Seminar / Online Färber, Käfer, Heling, Bartscherer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 2513313 Seminar Linked Data and the Semantic Web (Master) 2 SWS Seminar / Online Färber, Käfer, Heling, Bartscherer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 2513314 Seminar Real-World Challenges in Data Science and Analytics (Bachelor) 3 SWS Seminar / Online Nickel, Weinhardt, Färber, Zehnder, Brandt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 2513315 Seminar Real-World Challenges in Data Science and Analytics (Master) 3 SWS Seminar / Online Nickel, Weinhardt, Färber, Zehnder, Brandt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 2513500 Seminar Cognitive Automobiles and Robots (Master) 2 SWS Seminar / Online Zöllner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 2513550 Seminar Security, Usability and Society (Bachelor) 2 SWS Seminar / Online Volkamer, Aldag, Dügün, Mayer, Mossano, Berens</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 2513308 Seminar Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining (Bachelor) 3 SWS Seminar / Online Färber, Nguyen, Noullet, Säier, Bartscherer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 2513310 Seminar Data Science &amp; Real-time Big Data Analytics (Bachelor) 2 SWS Seminar / Online Färber, Riemer, Heyden</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 2513402 Seminar Emerging Trends in Internet Technologies (Bachelor) 2 SWS Seminar / Online Sunyaev, Thiebes, Lins</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 2513404 Seminar Emerging Trends in Digital Health (Bachelor) 2 SWS Seminar / Online Lins, Sunyaev, Thiebes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 2513500 Cognitive Automobiles and Robots 2 SWS Seminar / Online Zöllner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade to a third</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 7900002 Seminar Data Science &amp; Real-time Big Data Analytics (Bachelor)</td>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 7900038 Seminar Linked Data and the Semantic Web (Bachelor)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 7900042 Seminar Programming 3 (Bachelor)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 7900121 Seminar Information Security and Privacy (Bachelor)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 7900129 Seminar Security and Privacy Awareness</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 7900185 Seminar Security, Usability and Society (Bachelor)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21 7900187 Seminar Real-World Challenges in Data Science and Analytics (Bachelor)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend:  🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled
### Competence Certificate
Alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015). The following aspects are included:

- Regular participation in the seminar dates
- Preparation of a seminar paper on a partial aspect of the seminar topic according to scientific methods
- Lecture on the topic of the seminar paper.

The point scheme for the assessment is determined by the lecturer of the respective course. It will be announced at the beginning of the course.

### Prerequisites
None.

### Recommendation
See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (https://campus.kit.edu/)

### Annotation
Placeholder for seminars offered by the Institute AIFB. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.

The available places are listed on the internet: https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Seminar Programming 3 (Bachelor)**

2513200, WS 20/21, 2 SWS, Open in study portal

**Seminar Linked Data and the Semantic Web (Bachelor)**

2513312, WS 20/21, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

### Content
Registration information and the content of the seminar will be announced on the course page. Only bachelor students are allowed to attend this seminar.

**Seminar Programming 3 (Bachelor)**

2513200, WS 20/21, 2 SWS, Open in study portal

**Seminar Linked Data and the Semantic Web (Bachelor)**

2513312, WS 20/21, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

**Content**

Linked Data is a way of publishing data on the web in a machine-understandable fashion. The aim of this seminar is to build applications and devise algorithms that consume, provide, or analyse Linked Data.

The Linked Data principles are a set of practices for data publishing on the web. Linked Data builds on the web architecture and uses HTTP for data access, and RDF for describing data, thus aiming towards web-scale data integration. There is a vast amount of data available published according to those principles: recently, 4.5 billion facts have been counted with information about various domains, including music, movies, geography, natural sciences. Linked Data is also used to make web-pages machine-understandable, corresponding annotations are considered by the big search engine providers. On a smaller scale, devices on the Internet of Things can also be accessed using Linked Data which makes the unified processing of device data and data from the web easy.

In this seminar, students will build prototypical applications and devise algorithms that consume, provide, or analyse Linked Data. Those applications and algorithms can also extend existing applications ranging from databases to mobile apps.

For the seminar, programming skills or knowledge about web development tools/technologies are highly recommended. Basic knowledge of RDF and SPARQL are also recommended, but may be acquired during the seminar. Students will work in groups. Seminar meetings will take place as ‘Block-Seminar’.

Topics of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Travel Security
- Geo data
- Linked News
- Social Media

The exact dates and information for registration will be announced at the event page.
Seminar Linked Data and the Semantic Web (Master)
2513313, WS 20/21, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Content
Linked Data is a way of publishing data on the web in a machine-understandable fashion. The aim of this seminar is to build applications and devise algorithms that consume, provide, or analyse Linked Data.

The Linked Data principles are a set of practices for data publishing on the web. Linked Data builds on the web architecture and uses HTTP for data access, and RDF for describing data, thus aiming towards web-scale data integration. There is a vast amount of data available published according to those principles: recently, 4.5 billion facts have been counted with information about various domains, including music, movies, geography, natural sciences. Linked Data is also used to make web-pages machine-understandable, corresponding annotations are considered by the big search engine providers. On a smaller scale, devices on the Internet of Things can also be accessed using Linked Data which makes the unified processing of device data and data from the web easy.

In this seminar, students will build prototypical applications and devise algorithms that consume, provide, or analyse Linked Data. Those applications and algorithms can also extend existing applications ranging from databases to mobile apps.

For the seminar, programming skills or knowledge about web development tools/technologies are highly recommended. Basic knowledge of RDF and SPARQL are also recommended, but may be acquired during the seminar. Students will work in groups. Seminar meetings will take place as ‘Block-Seminar’.

Topics of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Travel Security
- Geo data
- Linked News
- Social Media

The exact dates and information for registration will be announced at the event page.

Seminar Real-World Challenges in Data Science and Analytics (Bachelor)
2513314, WS 20/21, 3 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Content
In the seminar, various Real-World Challenges in Data Science and Analytics will be worked on.

During this seminar, groups of students work on a case challenge with data provided. Here, the typical process of a data science project is depicted: integration of data, analysis of these, modeling of the decisions and visualization of the results.

During the seminar, solution concepts are worked out, implemented as a software solution and presented in an intermediate and final presentation. The seminar “Real-World Challenges in Data Science and Analytics” is aimed at students in master’s programs.

The exact dates and information for registration will be announced at the course page.

Seminar Real-World Challenges in Data Science and Analytics (Master)
2513315, WS 20/21, 3 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Content
In the seminar, various Real-World Challenges in Data Science and Analytics will be worked on.

During this seminar, groups of students work on a case challenge with data provided. Here, the typical process of a data science project is depicted: integration of data, analysis of these, modeling of the decisions and visualization of the results.

During the seminar, solution concepts are worked out, implemented as a software solution and presented in an intermediate and final presentation. The seminar “Real-World Challenges in Data Science and Analytics” is aimed at students in master’s programs.

The exact dates and information for registration will be announced at the course page.

Seminar Cognitive Automobiles and Robots (Master)
2513500, WS 20/21, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal
Content
The seminar is intended as a theoretical supplement to lectures such as "Machine Learning". The theoretical basics will be deepened in the seminar. The aim of the seminar is that the participants work individually to analyze a subsystem from the field of robotics and cognitive systems using one or more procedures from the field of AI/ML.
The individual projects require the analysis of the task at hand, selection of suitable procedures, specification and theoretical evaluation of the approach taken. Finally, the chosen solution has to be documented and presented in a short presentation.

Learning objectives:
- Students can apply knowledge from the Machine Learning lecture in a selected field of current research in robotics or cognitive automobiles for theoretical analysis.
- Students can evaluate, document and present their concepts and results.

Recommendations:
Attendance of the lecture machine learning

Workload:
The workload of 3 credit points consists of the time spent on literature research and planning/specifying the proposed solution. In addition, a short report and a presentation of the work carried out will be prepared.

Organizational issues
Anmeldung und weitere Informationen sind im WiWi-Portal zu finden.
Registration and further information can be found in the WiWi-portal.

Content
In this seminar different machine learning and data mining methods are implemented.
The seminar includes different methods of machine learning and data mining. Participants of the seminar should have basic knowledge of machine learning and programming skills.
Domains of interest include, but are not limited to:
- Medicine
- Social Media
- Finance Market

The exact dates and information for registration will be announced at the event page.

Organizational issues
Die Anmeldung erfolgt über das WiWi Portal https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu/.
Für weitere Fragen bezüglich des Seminar und der behandelten Themen wenden Sie sich bitte an die entsprechenden Verantwortlichen.

Literature
Detaillierte Referenzen werden zusammen mit den jeweiligen Themen angegeben. Allgemeine Hintergrundinformationen ergeben sich z.B.aus den folgenden Lehrbüchern:
- Mitchell, T.; Machine Learning
Content
In this seminar, students will design applications in teams that use meaningful and creative Event Processing methods. Thereby, students have access to an existing record.

Event processing and real-time data are everywhere: financial market data, sensors, business intelligence, social media analytics, logistics. Many applications collect large volumes of data in real time and are increasingly faced with the challenge of being able to process them quickly and react promptly. The challenges of this real-time processing are currently also receiving a great deal of attention under the term "Big Data". The complex processing of real-time data requires both knowledge of methods for data analysis (data science) and their processing (real-time analytics). Seminar papers are offered on both of these areas as well as on interface topics, the input of own ideas is explicitly desired.

Further information to the seminar is given under the following Link:
http://seminar cep fzi de

Questions are answered via the e-mail address sem ep fzi de.

Organizational issues
Further information as well as the registration form can be found under the following link:
http://seminar cep fzi de

Questions are answered via the e-mail address sem ep fzi de.

Cognitive Automobiles and Robots
2513500, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Content
The seminar is intended as a theoretical supplement to lectures such as "Machine Learning". The theoretical basics will be deepened in the seminar. The aim of the seminar is that the participants work individually to analyze a subsystem from the field of robotics and cognitive systems using one or more procedures from the field of AI/ML.

The individual projects require the analysis of the task at hand, selection of suitable procedures, specification and theoretical evaluation of the approach taken. Finally, the chosen solution has to be documented and presented in a short presentation.

Learning objectives:
- Students can apply knowledge from the Machine Learning lecture in a selected field of current research in robotics or cognitive automobiles for theoretical analysis.
- Students can evaluate, document and present their concepts and results.

Recommendations:
Attendance of the lecture machine learning

Workload:
The workload of 3 credit points consists of the time spent on literature research and planning/specifying the proposed solution. In addition, a short report and a presentation of the work carried out will be prepared.

Organizational issues
Anmeldung und weitere Informationen sind im WiWi Portal zu finden.
Registrierung und weiteres information kann in den WiWi-portal.
# 6.138 Course: Seminar in Operations Research (Bachelor) [T-WIWI-103488]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Stefan Nickel  
Prof. Dr. Steffen Rebennack  
Prof. Dr. Oliver Stein

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101826 - Seminar Module Economic Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>Seminar on Methodical Foundations of Operations Research</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seminar / 🉢</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>Seminar on Power Systems Optimization (Bachelor)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seminar / 🉢</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>Seminar: Modern OR and Innovative Logistics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seminar / 🉢</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>Seminar on Power Systems Optimization (Bachelor)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seminar / 🉢</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>Seminar: Modern OR and Innovative Logistics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seminar / 🉢</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>Seminar in Operations Research B (Bachelor)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seminar / 🉢</td>
<td>Each term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>Seminar: Modern OR and Innovative Logistics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seminar / 🉢</td>
<td>Each term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>Digitization in the Steel Industry</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seminar / 🉢</td>
<td>Each term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>Seminar in Operations Research (Bachelor)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seminar / 🉢</td>
<td>Each term</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🏬 Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), 📞 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

## Competence Certificate
Alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015). The following aspects are included:

- Regular participation in the seminar dates
- Preparation of a seminar paper on a partial aspect of the seminar topic according to scientific methods
- Lecture on the topic of the seminar paper.

The point scheme for the assessment is determined by the lecturer of the respective course. It will be announced at the beginning of the course.

## Prerequisites
None.

## Recommendation
See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (https://campus.kit.edu/)

## Annotation
The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.

The available places are listed on the internet: https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## Seminar on Methodical Foundations of Operations Research
2550131, WS 20/21, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal
Content
The seminar aims at describing, evaluating, and discussing recent as well as classical topics in continuous optimization. The focus is on the treatment of optimization models and algorithms, also with respect to their practical application. Bachelor students are introduced to the style of scientific work. By focussed treatment of a scientific topic they deal with the basics of scientific investigation and reasoning. For further development of a scientific work style, master students are particularly expected to critically question the seminar topics. With regard to the oral presentations the students become acquainted with presentation techniques and basics of scientific reasoning. Also rhetorical abilities may be improved.

Remarks:
Attendance at all oral presentations is compulsory. Preferably at least one module offered by the Institute of Operations Research should have been chosen before attending this seminar.

Assessment:
The assessment is composed of a 15-20 page paper as well as a 40-60 minute oral presentation according to §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation. The grade is composed of the equally weighted assessments of the paper and the oral presentation. The seminar is appropriate for bachelor as well as for master students. Their differentiation results from different assessment criteria for the seminar paper and the oral presentation.

Workload:
The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Organizational issues
Blockveranstaltung, Termin n. V.

Literature
Die Literatur und die relevanten Quellen werden gegen Ende des vorausgehenden Semesters im Wiwi-Portal und in einer Seminarvorbereitung bekannt gegeben. References and relevant sources are announced at the end of the preceding semester in the Wiwi-Portal and in a preparatory meeting.

 Seminar: Modern OR and Innovative Logistics
2550491, WS 20/21, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal]

Content
The seminar aims at the presentation, critical evaluation and exemplary discussion of recent questions in discrete optimization. The focus lies on optimization models and algorithms, also with regard to their applicability in practical cases (especially in Supply Chain and Health Care Management). The students get in touch with scientific working: The in-depth work with a special scientific topic makes the students familiar with scientific literature research and argumentation methods. As a further aspect of scientific work, especially for Master students the emphasis is put on a critical discussion of the seminar topic. Regarding the seminar presentations, the students will be familiarized with basic presentational and rhetoric skills.

Organizational issues
wird auf der Homepage bekannt gegeben

Literature
Die Literatur und die relevanten Quellen werden zu Beginn des Seminars bekannt gegeben.
Content
The seminar aims at the presentation, critical evaluation and exemplary discussion of recent questions in discrete optimization. The focus lies on optimization models and algorithms, also with regard to their applicability in practical cases (especially in Supply Chain and Health Care Management). The students get in touch with scientific working: The in-depth work with a special scientific topic makes the students familiar with scientific literature research and argumentation methods. As a further aspect of scientific work, especially for Master students the emphasis is put on a critical discussion of the seminar topic. Regarding the seminar presentations, the students will be familiarized with basic presentational and rhetoric skills.

The topics of the seminar will be announced at the beginning of the term in a preliminary meeting. Attendance is compulsory for the preliminary meeting as well for all seminar presentations.

Exam:
The assessment consists of a written seminar thesis of 20-25 pages and a presentation of 35-40 minutes (according to §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

The final mark for the seminar consists of the seminar thesis, the seminar presentation, the handout, and if applicable further material such as programming code.

The seminar can be attended both by Bachelor and Master students. A differentiation will be achieved by different valuation standards for the seminar thesis and presentation.

Requirements:
If possible, at least one module of the institute should be taken before attending the seminar.

Objectives:
The student
- illustrates and evaluates classic and current research questions in discrete optimization,
- applies optimization models and algorithms in discrete optimization, also with regard to their applicability in practical cases (especially in Supply Chain and Health Care Management),
- successfully gets in touch with scientific working by an in-depth working on a special scientific topic which makes the student familiar with scientific literature research and argumentation methods,
- acquires good rhetorical and presentation skills.

As a further aspect of scientific work, especially for Master students the emphasis is put on a critical discussion of the seminar topic.

Organizational issues
wird auf der Homepage dol.ior.kit.edu bzw. auf dem WiWi-Portal bekannt gegeben

Literature
Die Literatur und die relevanten Quellen werden zu Beginn des Seminars bekannt gegeben.
Course: Seminar in Statistics (Bachelor) [T-WIWI-103489]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Oliver Grothe  
Prof. Dr. Melanie Schienle

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101826 - Seminar Module Economic Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

| WT 20/21 | 2521310 | Topics in Econometrics | 2 SWS | Seminar / 🖥 Schienle, Chen, Görgen, Krüger, Buse |

Legend: 🖥 Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
Alternative exam certificate (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015). The following aspects are included:

- Regular participation in the seminar dates
- Preparation of a seminar paper on a partial aspect of the seminar topic according to scientific methods
- Lecture on the topic of the seminar paper.

The point scheme for the assessment is determined by the lecturer of the respective course. It will be announced at the beginning of the course.

**Prerequisites**
None.

**Recommendation**
See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (https://campus.kit.edu/)

**Annotation**
The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.

The available places are listed on the internet: https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Topics in Econometrics**
2521310, WS 20/21, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

**Organizational issues**
Blockveranstaltung. Termine werden auf Homepage und über Ilias bekannt gegeben.
## 6.140 Course: Seminar Informatics A [T-INFO-104336]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Sebastian Abeck  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** M-INFO-102058 - Seminar Module Informatics

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2400072</td>
<td>Seminar: Service-oriented Architectures</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Abeck, Schneider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2400078</td>
<td>Seminar: Neuronale Netze und künstliche Intelligenz</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Waibel, Stüker, Asfour, HA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>24844</td>
<td>Seminar: Ubiquitous Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Beigl, Pescara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2400011</td>
<td>Hot Topics in Bioinformatics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Stamatakis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2400072</td>
<td>Seminar: Service-oriented Architectures</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Abeck, Schneider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>24344</td>
<td>Advanced Methods of Information Fusion</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Hanebeck, Radtke</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7500021</td>
<td>Advanced Methods of Information Fusion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hanebeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7500122</td>
<td>CES - Seminar: Machine Learning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Henkel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7500175</td>
<td>Seminar: Energy Informatics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wagner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7500220</td>
<td>Seminar Ubiquitous Computing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Beigl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7500267</td>
<td>Seminar Advanced Topics in Machine Translation</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Waibel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>75104740</td>
<td>Seminar: Service-Oriented Architectures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Abeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>7500013</td>
<td>Advanced Methods of Information Fusion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hanebeck, Noack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>7500014</td>
<td>Seminar: Hot Topics in Bioinformatics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stamatakis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>7500148</td>
<td>Proseminar: Practical Seminar: Interactive Analytics</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Beigl, Mädche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>7500162</td>
<td>Seminar: Ubiquitous Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Beigl, Riedel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>75104740</td>
<td>Seminar: Service-Oriented Architectures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Abeck</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

### Seminar: Neuronale Netze und künstliche Intelligenz

**2400078, WS 20/21, SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal**

**Content**

In many tasks that appear natural to us, the fastest computers are unable to match the performance of the human brain. Neural networks attempt to simulate the parallel and distributed architecture of the brain in order to master these skills with learning algorithms. In this context, focus is being put on neural network approaches to computer vision and speech recognition, robotics and other areas.

In this seminar students will acquaint themselves with literature from provided topics and will present their results as a talk supported by slides to the other participants of the seminar.

**Recommendations:**

- Finishing the module "Kognitive Systeme" prior to the seminar is recommended.
- Attending the lecture "Deep Learning und Neuronale Netze" prior to the seminar is of advantage

**Organizational issues**

Die Anmeldung zum Seminar erfolgt über die Anmeldung zur Veranstaltung im Campus-System.
### Hot Topics in Bioinformatics

**2400011, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](mailto:Open in study portal)**

**Content**

**Prerequisites:** CS Master’s level seminar. Participants must have attended and passed the course on "Introduction to Bioinformatics for Computer Scientists" in one of the preceding winter terms.

**Task:** You will need to select papers to present, give a presentation and write a report.

This main seminar allows students to understand and present the contents of current papers in Bioinformatics such as published for instance in the journals *Bioinformatics*, *BMC Bioinformatics*, *Journal of Computational Biology* etc. or at conferences such as ISMB or RECOMB.

We will provide a list of interesting papers, but students can also propose papers they are interested in. Students may also choose to cover broader topics of more general interest such as multiple sequence alignment, Bayesian phylogenetic inference, read assembly etc.

Each student will be assigned a lab member for help with understanding the article and preparing the slides as well as the report.

Students should give a 35 minute presentation on their topic of choice and write a report (Seminararbeit) comprising 8 pages.

**Goals:** Participants are able to understand, critically assess, and compare current research papers in Bioinformatics. They are able to present algorithms and models from current research papers in oral and written form at a level that corresponds to that of scientific publications and conference presentations. Participants are able to suggest extension to current methods.

**Credits:** 3 ECTS

**Organizational issues**

IMPORTANT: Register for the seminar mailing list by sending an email to Alexandros.Stamatakis@h-its.org.

All information on the seminar is provided at: [Seminar page](mailto:Seminar page) Information about how we will start virtually is also provided there. We will start in the first week of the summer term. For all further information, students are requested to regularly read their emails.

### Advanced Methods of Information Fusion

**24344, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](mailto:Open in study portal)**

**Content**

The growing spread and performance of modern information and communication technologies produces an ever-increasing amount of data. It is one of the central challenges of our time to extract meaningful information from these data sets. The approach to address these issues, often called data science, combines strategies and methods from the fields of machine learning, mathematics, state estimation, visualization and pattern recognition. During this seminar, the students will familiarize themselves with concepts and methods particularly focusing on estimation theory and its application.

The seminar targets master students in computer science and bachelor students in Information engineering and management.
6 COURSES

Course: Seminar: Legal Studies I [T-INFO-101997]

| Responsible: | Prof. Dr. Thomas Dreier |
| Organisation: | KIT Department of Informatics |
| Part of: | M-INFO-101218 - Seminar Module Law |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seminar / 🖥</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / 🖥</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| WT 20/21 | 2400133 | Hate speech & Fake news – Das öffentliche Recht in der „postrationalen Konstellation“? | 2 SWS | Seminar / 🖥 | Eichenhofer |
| WT 20/21 | 2400240 | Grundfragen Ethik und IT | 2 SWS | Seminar / 🖥 | Dreier |
| WT 20/21 | 24389 | IT-Sicherheit und Recht | 2 SWS | Seminar / 🖥 | Schallbruch |
| WT 20/21 | 2513214 | Seminar Information security and data protection (Bachelor) | 2 SWS | Seminar / 🖥 | Oberweis, Volkamer, Raabe, Alpers, Dügün, Schiefer, Wagner |
| ST 2021 | 2400041 | Governance, Risk & Compliance | 2 SWS | Seminar / 🖥 | Herzig |
| ST 2021 | 2400061 | Internet und Gesellschaft - gesellschaftliche Werte und technische Umsetzung | 2 SWS | Seminar / 🖥 | Bless, Boehm, Hartenstein, Mädche, Sunyaev, Zitterbart, Volkamer |
| ST 2021 | 2400065 | "Die Corona-Krise aus der Sicht des Verfassungsrechts" | 2 SWS | Seminar / 🖥 | Eichenhofer |
| ST 2021 | 2400082 | "Verfassungsrechtliche Fragen staatlicher Öffentlichkeitsarbeit" | 2 SWS | Seminar / 🖥 | Eichenhofer |
| ST 2021 | 24820 | Current Issues in Patent Law | 2 SWS | Seminar / 🖥 | Melullis |

Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seminar / 🖥</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / 🖥</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| WT 20/21 | 7500035 | Seminar: Legal Studies II | 2 SWS | Seminar / 🖥 | Eichenhofer |
| WT 20/21 | 7500182 | Seminar: Legal Studies II | 2 SWS | Seminar / 🖥 | Dreier, Boehm, Raabe |
| WT 20/21 | 7500232 | Seminar Data in Software-Intensive Technical Systems – Modeling – Analysis – Protection | 2 SWS | Seminar / 🖥 | Reussner |
| ST 2021 | 7500140 | Seminar: Legal Studies I | 2 SWS | Seminar / 🖥 | Dreier, Boehm, Matz |

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🔴 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Internet und Gesellschaft - gesellschaftliche Werte und technische Umsetzung
2400061, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Open in study portal

Content

- Registration via https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu/ys/4516

Organizational issues
nach Vereinbarung

Information Systems B.Sc.
Module Handbook as of 09/03/2021 317
Online Manipulative Practices: New Technologies and Fundamental Rights Infringements
2400153, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Open in study portal

Content

New science-based technologies are fostering the process of making individuals more amenable to forms of manipulation online. The more technological capabilities improve, the more surveillance expands, the life of individuals becomes transparent, easier to predict and therefore easier to manipulate. More invasive practices lead to infringements of fundamental rights, which are not always easy to detect, as surveillance and manipulation techniques are getting more sophisticated and less obvious. After the now notorious Cambridge Analytica data scandal, we have now hard evidence individuals are exposed to manipulative practices online, which are most of the time difficult to detect as they operate silently and automatically. Manipulative practices aim at covertly subverting another person’s capacity for conscious decision-making by exploiting in particular his/her cognitive, emotional, or other decision-making vulnerabilities. They involve influences that (1) are hidden, (2) exploit vulnerabilities, and (3) are targeted. The seminar has the objective to discuss a series of new technologies and techniques that are and can be used in online manipulative practices and analyse their legal and ethical implications. Special attention is dedicated to the risk such practices pose to fundamental rights such as the right to privacy, the right to the protection of personal data and the right to non-discrimination.

10 sub-topics are provided below. It is a list of new technologies and techniques that can be used in manipulative practices. Students should pick one sub-topic in order to write a short paper and prepare a presentation. Students work is guided through a series of questions and a list of recommended literature. In short, papers and presentations should be generally structured in this way:

- Describe the technology/techniques.
- Describe the legal and ethical implications stemming from the use and application of the selected technology/techniques. What fundamental rights are at stake?
- Focus on one legal aspect, for example the infringement of the right to privacy, (the sub-topic title and description and list of literature already guide the student in this sense), analyse the current legal framework concerning the protection of that right and describe the legal challenges that these new technologies and methods pose.

We also encourage students to investigate possible technical solutions to the problems highlighted in their analysis.

Organizational issues

ACHTUNG: Es handelt sich um ein Seminar für MASTER-Studierende!
### 6.142 Course: Software Engineering I [T-INFO-101968]

**Responsible:**  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Anne Koziolek  
Prof. Dr. Ralf Reussner  
Prof. Dr. Walter Tichy

**Organisation:**  
KIT Department of Informatics

**Part of:**  
M-INFO-101175 - Software Engineering I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice ( /</td>
<td>Tichy, Gerking, Hey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend:  
[Online], [Blended (On-Site/Online)], [On-Site], [Cancelled]
### 6.143 Course: Software Engineering I Pass [T-INFO-101995]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Walter Tichy

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics

**Part of:** M-INFO-101175 - Software Engineering I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Events | ST 2021 | 24518 | Softwaretechnik I | 4 SWS | Lecture / Practice (/) | Tichy, Gerking, Hey |

**Legend:** Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled
6.144 Course: Software Engineering II [T-INFO-101370]

**Responsible:**
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Anne Koziolek
Prof. Dr. Ralf Reussner
Prof. Dr. Walter Tichy

**Organisation:**
KIT Department of Informatics

**Part of:**
M-INFO-100833 - Software Engineering II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Event ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>24076</td>
<td>Software Engineering II</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture/Online</td>
<td>Reussner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Event ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7500054</td>
<td>Software Engineering II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Reussner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7500255</td>
<td>Software Engineering II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Reussner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Software Engineering II**

24076. WS 20/21. 4 SWS. Language: German. [Open in study portal]

**Literature**

**T 6.145 Course: Special Topics in Information Systems [T-WIWI-109940]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101434 - eBusiness and Service Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Exams | 7900263 | Special Topics in Information Systems | Weinhardt |

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment of this course is according to §4(2), 3 SPO in form of a written documentation, a presentation of the outcome of the conducted practical components and an active participation in class.

Please take into account that, beside the written documentation, also a practical component (such as a survey or an implementation of an application) is part of the course. Please examine the course description for the particular tasks.

The final mark is based on the graded and weighted attainments (such as the written documentation, presentation, practical work and an active participation in class).

**Prerequisites**

see below

**Recommendation**

None

**Annotation**

All the practical seminars offered at the chair of Prof. Dr. Weinhardt can be chosen in the Special Topics in Information Systems course. The current topics of the practical seminars are available at the following homepage: [www.iism.kit.edu/im/lehre](http://www.iism.kit.edu/im/lehre).

The Special Topics Information Systems is equivalent to the practical seminar, as it was only offered for the major in "Information Systems" so far. With this course students majoring in "Industrial Engineering and Management" and "Economics Engineering" also have the chance of getting practical experience and enhance their scientific capabilities.

The Special Topics Information Systems can be chosen instead of a regular lecture (see module description). Please take into account, that this course can only be accounted once per module.
6 COURSES

Course: Statistical Modeling of Generalized Regression Models [T-WIWI-103065]

6.146 Course: Statistical Modeling of Generalized Regression Models [T-WIWI-103065]

Responsible: apl. Prof. Dr. Wolf-Dieter Heller
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-101599 - Statistics and Econometrics
M-WIWI-105414 - Statistics and Econometrics II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2521350</td>
<td>Statistical Modeling of Generalized Regression Models</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Heller</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7900146</td>
<td>Statistical Modeling of generalized regression models</td>
<td>Heller</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Knowledge of the contents covered by the course "Economics III: Introduction in Econometrics" [2520016]

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Statistical Modeling of Generalized Regression Models

2521350, WS 20/21, 2 SWS, Open in study portal

Lecture (V)

On-Site

Content

Learning objectives:
The student has profound knowledge of generalized regression models.

Requirements:
Knowledge of the contents covered by the course Economics III: Introduction in Econometrics" [2520016].

Workload:
Total workload for 4.5 CP: approx. 135 hours
Attendance: 30 hours
Preparation and follow-up: 65 hours
**Course: Statistics I [T-WIWI-102737]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Oliver Grothe  
Prof. Dr. Melanie Schienle

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101432 - Introduction to Statistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>Statistics I</td>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>Statistics I</td>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Depending on further pandemic developments, the examination will be offered in the summer semester 2021 either as a 120-minute written examination (written examination according to SPO § 4 Abs. 2, Pkt. 1) or as an open-book examination (alternative exam assessment according to SPO § 4 Abs. 2, Pkt. 3).

**Prerequisites**

None

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

**Statistics I**

2600008, SS 2021, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Content**

**Learning objectives:**

The Student understands and applies

- the basic concepts of statistical data exploration,
- the basic definitions and theorems of probability theory.

**Content:**

A. Descriptive Statistics: univariate und bivariate analysis  
B. Probability Theory: probability space, conditional and product probabilities  
C. Random variables: location and shape parameters, dependency measures, concrete distribution models

**Workload:**

Total workload for 5 CP: approx. 150 hours  
Attendance: 60 hours  
Preparation and follow-up: 90 hours
Literature
Skriptum: Kurzfassung Statistik I

Weiterführende Literatur:
6.148 Course: Statistics II [T-WIWI-102738]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Oliver Grothe  
Prof. Dr. Melanie Schienle

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101432 - Introduction to Statistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Grothe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Tutorial</td>
<td>Grothe, KIT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>PC-Praktikum zu Statistik II</td>
<td>Grothe, KIT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Grothe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place at the end of the lecture period or at the beginning of the recess period. The re-examination takes place in the following semester.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

It is recommended to attend the course Statistics I [2600008] before the course Statistics II [2610020].

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Statistics II**

2610020, WS 20/21, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal]

**Content**

**Learning objectives:**

The student

- understands and applies the basic definitions and theorems of probability theory,
- transfers these theoretical foundations to problems in parametrical mathematical statistics.

**Requirements:**

It is recommended to attend the course Statistics I [2600008] before the course Statistics II [2610020].

**Workload:**

Total workload: 150 hours (5.0 Credits).

Attendance: 30 hours

Preparation and follow-up: 90 hours
Literatur
Skriptum: Kurzfassung Statistik II

Weiterführende Literatur:
6.149 Course: Strategic Finance and Technology Change [T-WIWI-110511]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Martin Ruckes
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-101423 - Topics in Finance II
M-WIWI-101465 - Topics in Finance I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams
WT 20/21 7900219 Strategic Finance and Technology Change Ruckes

Competence Certificate
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min.) according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 1 of the examination regulation. The exam is offered each semester. If there are only a small number of participants registered for the exam, we reserve the right to hold an oral examination instead of a written one.

Prerequisites
None

Recommendation
Attending the lecture "Financial Management" is strongly recommended.
6.150 Course: Supplement Applied Informatics [T-WIWI-110711]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Responsible:</th>
<th>Professorenschaft des Fachbereichs Informatik</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Organisation:</td>
<td>KIT Department of Economics and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part of:</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101476 - Business Processes and Information Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Type**
Written examination

**Credits**
4,5

**Grading scale**
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**
Each term

**Version**
1

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment of this course is a written or (if necessary) oral examination according to §4(2) of the examination regulation. Depending on the particular course associated with this placeholder a bonus on the examination grade is possible.

**Prerequisites**
None

**Annotation**
This course can be used in particular for the acceptance of external courses whose content is in the broader area of applied informatics, but is not equivalent to another course of this topic.
### 6.151 Course: Surfaces for Computer aided Design [T-INFO-102073]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Hartmut Prautzsch  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** M-INFO-101254 - Surfaces for Computer Aided Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2400152</td>
<td>Flächen im CAD</td>
<td>Lecture / 🖥 Prautzsch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled
6.152 Course: Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management [T-WIWI-102714]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Stefan Nickel  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2550486</td>
<td>Taktisches und operatives SCM</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Online</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2550487</td>
<td>Übungen zu Taktisches und operatives SCM</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Practice / Online</td>
<td>Pomes, Bakker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7900342</td>
<td>Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Nickell</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Depending on further pandemic developments, the exam will be offered in the summer semester 2021 either as an open-book exam, or as a written exam (60 min).

The exam takes place in every semester.

Prerequisite for admission to examination is the successful completion of the online assessments.

**Prerequisites**

Prerequisite for admission to examination is the succesful completion of the online assessments.

**Recommendation**

None

**Annotation**

The lecture is held in every summer term. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**V Taktisches und operatives SCM**  
2550486, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

**Content**

The planning of material transport is an essential element of Supply Chain Management. By linking transport connections across different facilities, the material source (production plant) is connected with the material sink (customer). The general supply task can be formulated as follows (cf. Gudehus): For given material flows or shipments, choose the optimal (in terms of minimal costs) distribution and transportation chain from the set of possible logistics chains, which asserts the compliance of delivery times and further constraints. The main goal of the inventory management is the optimal determination of order quantities in terms of minimization of fixed and variable costs subject to resource constraints, supply availability and service level requirements. Similarly, the problem of lot sizing in production considers the determination of the optimal amount of products to be produced in a time slot. The course includes an introduction to basic terms and definitions of Supply Chain Management and a presentation of fundamental quantitative planning models for distribution, vehicle routing, inventory management and lot sizing. Furthermore, case studies from practice will be discussed in detail.
Literature
Weiterführende Literatur

- Domschke: Logistik: Transporte, 5. Auflage, Oldenbourg, 2005
- Ghiani, Laporte, Musmanno: Introduction to Logistics Systems Planning and Control, Wiley, 2004
- Gudehus: Logistik, 3. Auflage, Springer, 2005
## 6.153 Course: Team Project Software Development [T-INFO-109823]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Sebastian Abeck  
Prof. Dr. Ralf Reussner

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics

**Part of:** M-INFO-104809 - Team Project Software Development

### Type
- Examination of another type

### Credits
- 8

### Grading scale
- Grade to a third

### Recurrence
- Each term

### Version
- 2

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Practical course</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Team Project Software Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project (P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Teamprojekt Wirtschaft und Technologie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical course</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Team Project Software Development</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Team Project Software Development: Development of an Application for the Healthcare Asset Management</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Abeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Team Project Software Development: Development of a Platform for Programming Challenges</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Reussner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Team Project Software Development: App Development for Intelligent Infrastructure</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Zöllner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Team Project Software Development: Conferences and Meetings with Corona - Robots can help</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Team Project Software Development: Development of eXplainable Artificial Intelligence for analytical dashboards</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mädche</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🌐 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled
Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Telematics**
24128, WS 20/21, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](https://studyportal.kit.edu)

**Lecture (V)**
Online

**Content**

The lecture covers (i.a.) protocols, architectures, as well as methods and algorithms, for routing and establishing reliable end-to-end connections in the Internet. In addition to various methods for media access control in local area networks, the lecture also covers other communication systems, e.g. circuit-switched systems such as ISDN. Participants should also have understood the possibilities for managing and administering networks.

Familiar with the contents of the lecture *Einführung in Rechnernetze* or comparable lectures is assumed.

**Learning Objectives**

After attending this lecture, the students will

- have a profound understanding of protocols, architectures, as well as procedures and algorithms used for routing and for establishing reliable end-to-end connections in the Internet
- have a profound understanding of different media access control procedures in local networks and other communication systems like circuit-switched ISDN
- have a profound understanding of the problems that arise in large scale dynamic communication systems and are familiar with mechanism to deal with these problems
- be familiar with current developments such as SDN and data center networking
- be familiar with different aspects and possibilities for network management and administration

Students have a profound understanding of the basic protocol mechanisms that are necessary to establish reliable end-to-end communication. Students have detailed knowledge about the congestion and flow control mechanisms used in TCP and can discuss fairness issue in the context of multiple parallel transport streams. Students can analytically determine the performance of transport protocols and know techniques for dealing with specific constraints in the context of TCP, e.g., high data rates and low latencies. Students are familiar with current topics such as the problem of middle boxes on the Internet, the usage of TCP in data centers or multipath TCP. Students are also familiar with practical aspects of modern transport protocols and know practical ways to overcome heterogeneity in the development of distributed applications.

Students know the functions of (Internet) routing and routers and can explain and apply common routing algorithms. Students are familiar with routing architectures and different alternatives for buffer placement as well as their advantages and disadvantages. Students understand the classification into interior and exterior gateway protocols and have in-depth knowledge of the functionality and features of common protocols such as RIP, OSPF, and BGP. Students are also familiar with current topics such as label switching, IPv6 and SDN.

Students know the function of media access control and are able to classify and analytically evaluate different media access control mechanisms. Students have an in-depth knowledge of Ethernet and various Ethernet variants and characteristics, which especially includes current developments such as real-time Ethernet and data center Ethernet. Students can explain and apply the Spanning Tree Protocol.

Students know the architecture of ISDN and can reproduce the peculiarities of setting up the ISDN subscriber line. Students are familiar with the technical features of DSL.
Literature
Weiterführende Literatur
• Internet-Standards
• Artikel in Fachzeitschriften
### 6.155 Course: Theoretical Foundations of Computer Science [T-INFO-103235]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Jörn Müller-Quade  
Prof. Dr. Peter Sanders  
Prof. Dr. Dorothea Wagner

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics

**Part of:** M-INFO-101189 - Theoretical Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Weeks</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>24005</td>
<td>Theoretical Foundations of Computer Science</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Ueckerdt, Sauer, Brückner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7500251</td>
<td>Theoretical Foundations of Computer Science</td>
<td>Wagner, Ueckerdt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** 🌐 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 📚 On-Site, ❌ Cancelled
### 6.156 Course: Web Applications and Service-Oriented Architectures (I) [T-INFO-103122]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Sebastian Abeck  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** M-INFO-101636 - Web Applications and Service-Oriented Architectures (I)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>24153</td>
<td>Web Applications and Service-oriented Architectures (I)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / 📱</td>
<td>Abeck, Schneider, Hippchen, Throner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 20/21</td>
<td>7500026</td>
<td>Web Applications and Service-oriented Architectures (I)</td>
<td>Abeck</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 📱 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled
6.157 Course: Welfare Economics [T-WIWI-102610]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Clemens Puppe  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101501 - Economic Theory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>see Annotations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>Practice</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Practice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
Depending on further pandemic developments, the examination will be offered in the summer semester 2021 either as a 60-minute written examination (written examination according to SPO § 4 Abs. 2, Pkt. 1) or as an open-book examination (alternative exam assessment according to SPO § 4 Abs. 2, Pkt. 3).

**Prerequisites**
The course Economics I: Microeconomics [2610012] has to be completed beforehand.

**Recommendation**
None

**Annotation**
The course only takes place every second summer semester, the next course is planned for summer semester 2021.

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

**Welfare Economics**
2520517, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

**Content**
The lecture "Welfare economics" deals with the question of efficiency and distributional properties of economic allocations, in particular allocations of market equilibria. The lecture is based on the two welfare theorems: The first welfare theorem (under weak preconditions) says that every competitive equilibrium is efficient. According to the second welfare theorem (under stronger preconditions), every efficient allocation can be preserved as a competitive equilibrium through adequate choices of initial endowments. Afterwards, the terms and definitions of envy-freeness and the related concept of egalitarian equivalence in the context of the general theory of equilibrium will be discussed.

The second part of the lecture deals with the principle of "social justice" (i.e. distributational justice). The fundamental principles of utilitarianism, Rawl's theory of justice as well as John Roemer's theory of equality of opportunity are explained and critically analyzed.

The assessment consists of a written exam at the end of the semester (according to Section 4 (2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation).

The course will be held every two years in the summer.

The total workload for this course is approximately 135 hours. For further information see German version.

**Elective literature:**

**Literature**
Weiterführende Literatur: